

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-Q

PONCE FINANCIAL GROUP, IN

10-Q - JUNE 30, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-Q - MARCH 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 982

 **CHANGES** 414

 **DELETIONS** 252

 **ADDITIONS** 316

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **March 31, June 30, 2023**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from **to**

Commission File Number: **001-41255**

Ponce Financial Group, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Maryland

87-1893965

**(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)**

**(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)**

2244 Westchester Avenue

Bronx, NY

10462

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (718) 931-9000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Trading		
Title of each class	Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	PDLB	The NASDAQ Stock Market, LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of **May 12, 2023** **August 3, 2023**, the registrant had **24,884,735** **23,653,600** shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding.

Auditor Firm Id: 339

Auditor Name: Mazars USA LLP

Auditor Location: New York, New York, USA

[Table of Contents](#)

Table of Contents

		Page
		e
PART I.	<u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	1
Item 1.	<u>Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	1
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (Unaudited)</u>	1
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)</u>	2
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income (Unaudited)</u>	3
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Unaudited)</u>	4
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)</u>	5
	<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	6
Item 2.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	45
Item 3.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	636
		7
Item 4.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	636
		7
PART II.	<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	646
		8
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	646
		8
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	646
		8
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	646
		8
Item 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	646
		8
Item 4.	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	646
		8
Item 5.	<u>Other Information</u>	646
		8
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	656
		9
<u>Signatures</u>		667
		0

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements.

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (Unaudited)

March 31, June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022

(Dollars in thousands, except share data)

	March	Decemb	Decemb	
	31,	er 31,	June 30,	er 31,
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(unaudit ed)		(unaudit ed)	
ASSETS				
Cash and due from banks:				
Cash	83,6 \$ 70	34,07 \$ 4	31,1 \$ 62	31,97 \$ 7
Interest-bearing deposits in banks	101, 017	20,28 6	212, 627	22,38 3
Interest-bearing deposits	184, 687	54,36 0	243, 789	54,36 0
Total cash and cash equivalents	128, 320	129,5 05	123, 720	129,5 05
Available-for-sale securities, at fair value (Note 3)				

Held-to-maturity securities, net of allowance for credit losses of \$809 at March 31, 2023 and \$0 at December 31, 2022; at amortized cost (fair value 2023 \$482,621; 2022 \$495,851) (Note 3)	491	510,8		
	649	20		
Held-to-maturity securities, net of allowance for credit losses of \$862 at June 30, 2023 and \$0 at December 31, 2022; at amortized cost (fair value 2023 \$466,054; 2022 \$495,851) (Note 3)			481,	510,8
			952	20
	1,24			
Placements with banks	5	1,494	996	1,494
	2,98		10,0	
Mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value	7	1,979	70	1,979
	1,61			
Loans receivable, net of allowance for credit losses - 2023 \$28,975; 2022 \$34,592 (Note 4)	4,42	1,493,		
	8	127		
			1,69	
Loans receivable, net of allowance for credit losses - 2023 \$28,173; 2022 \$34,592 (Note 4)			5,04	1,493
			7	,127
	15,4	15,04	16,0	15,04
Accrued interest receivable	35	9	54	9
	17,2	17,44	16,8	17,44
Premises and equipment, net (Note 5)	15	6	56	6
	33,1	33,42	32,4	33,42
Right of use assets (Note 6)	47	3	35	3
	19,2	24,66	19,1	24,66
Federal Home Loan Bank of New York (FHLBNY) stock, at cost	09	1	95	1
	15,4	16,13	15,9	16,13
Deferred tax assets (Note 9)	13	7	24	7
	15,7	13,98	15,9	13,98
Other assets	99	8	19	8
	2,53		2,67	
	9,53	2,311,	1,95	2,311
Total assets	\$ 4	\$ 989	\$ 7	\$,989
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Liabilities:				

	1,33		1,44	
	6,87	1,252,	2,01	1,252
Deposits (Note 7)	\$ 7	\$ 412	\$ 3	\$,412
	34,3	34,53	33,7	34,53
Operating lease liabilities	08	2	16	2
	1,76		4,70	
Accrued interest payable	7	1,390	4	1,390
	14,9		12,4	
Advance payments by borrowers for taxes and insurance	02	9,724	02	9,724
	648,	517,3	682,	517,3
Borrowings (Note 8)	375	75	100	75
	7,26		6,54	
Other liabilities	4	3,856	0	3,856
	2,04		2,18	
	3,49	1,819,	1,47	1,819
Total liabilities	3	289	5	,289
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)				
Stockholders' Equity:				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized, 225,000 shares				
issued and outstanding	225,	225,0		
as of March 31, 2023 and as of December 31, 2022.	000	00		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 24,865,476 shares				
issued and 24,863,500 shares outstanding as of March 31, 2023 and 24,861,329				
shares issued and 24,859,353 shares outstanding as of				
December 31, 2022	249	249		
Treasury stock, at cost; 1,976 shares as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022				
(Note 10)	(2)	(2)		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized, 225,000 shares				
issued and outstanding	225,	225,0		
as of June 30, 2023 and as of December 31, 2022.	000	00		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 24,886,711 shares				
issued and 24,268,787 shares outstanding as of June 30, 2023 and 24,861,329 shares				
issued and 24,859,353 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2022	249	249		
Treasury stock, at cost; 617,924 shares as of June 30, 2023 and 1,976 shares as of			(5,20	
December 31, 2022 (Note 10)	2)	(2)		

	206,	206,5	207,	206,5
Additional paid-in-capital	883	08	287	08
	94,3	92,95	94,3	92,95
Retained earnings	99	5	12	5
	(16,6	(17,8	(17,5	(17,8
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (Note 15)	29)	60)	97)	60)
Unearned compensation – ESOP; 1,536,040 shares as of March 31, 2023 and				
1,569,475	(13,8	(14,1		
shares as of December 31, 2022 (Note 10)	59)	50)		
Unearned compensation – ESOP; 1,502,603 shares as of June 30, 2023 and				
1,569,475			(13,5	(14,1
shares as of December 31, 2022 (Note 10)			67)	50)
Total stockholders' equity	496,	492,7	490,	492,7
	041	00	482	00
	2,53		2,67	
	9,53	2,311,	1,95	2,311
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 4	\$ 989	\$ 7	\$,989

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements (unaudited).

1

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited) Three and Six Months Ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and 2022 (Dollars in thousands, except share data)

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Interest and dividend income:						

							42,71
Interest on loans receivable	\$ 19,700	\$ 18,200	\$ 23,015	\$ 16,057	\$ 5	\$ 34,257	
Interest on deposits due from banks	197	36	1,817	132	2,014	168	
Interest and dividend on securities and FHLBNY stock	6,459	782	6,223	978	2	1,760	12,68
Total interest and dividend income	26,356	19,018	31,055	17,167	1	36,185	57,41
Interest expense:							
Interest on certificates of deposit	1,871	803	2,381	677	4,252	1,480	10,07
Interest on other deposits	4,166	284	5,913	521	9	805	11,55
Interest on borrowings	5,074	593	6,479	481	3	1,074	25,88
Total interest expense	11,111	1,680	14,773	1,679	4	3,359	31,52
Net interest income	15,245	17,338	16,282	15,488	7	32,826	
(Benefit) provision for credit losses (Note 3) (Note 4)	(174)	1,258					
Net interest income after (benefit) provision for credit losses	15,419	16,080					
Provision for credit losses (Note 3) (Note 4)			987	817	813	2,075	
Net interest income after provision for credit losses			15,295	14,671	4	30,751	
Non-interest income:							
Service charges and fees	491	440	481	445	972	885	
Brokerage commissions	15	338	35	214	50	552	
Late and prepayment charges	729	58	372	193	1,101	251	
Income on sale of mortgage loans	99	418	82	200	181	618	
Loan origination	—	625	—	696	—	1,321	
Other	485	347	522	431	1,007	778	
Total non-interest income	1,819	2,226	1,492	2,179	3,311	4,405	
Non-interest expense:							

					14,87	
Compensation and benefits	7,446	7,125	7,425	6,911	1	14,036
Occupancy and equipment	3,570	3,192	3,724	3,237	7,294	6,429
Data processing expenses	1,192	847	1,208	824	2,400	1,671
Direct loan expenses	412	874	345	505	757	1,379
Provision for contingencies	985	17	517	30	1,502	47
Insurance and surety bond premiums	265	147	248	156	513	303
Office supplies, telephone and postage	399	405	489	406	888	811
Professional fees	1,455	1,334	1,904	1,748	3,359	3,082
Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation (Note 2)	—	4,995	—	—	—	4,995
Grain (recoveries) write-off (Note 4)	(914)	8,074	(346)	1,500	(1,260)	9,574
Marketing and promotional expenses	128	71	303	52	431	123
Directors' fees and regulatory assessment	155	154	160	167	315	321
Other operating expenses	1,268	839	1,112	1,031	2,380	1,870
					33,45	
Total non-interest expense	16,361	28,074	17,089	16,567	0	44,641
Income (loss) before income taxes						
	877	(9,768)				
Provision (benefit) for income taxes (Note 9)	546	(2,948)				
Net income (loss)	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)				
Earnings (loss) per common share (Note 10):						
(Loss) income before income taxes						
	(302)	283	575	(9,485)		
(Benefit) provision for income taxes (Note 9)	(215)	(488)	331	(3,436)		
Net (loss) income	\$ (87)	\$ 771	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)		
(Loss) earnings per common share (Note 10):						

Basic	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)
Diluted	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)
Weighted average common shares outstanding (Note 10):						
Basic	23,293,013	21,721,113	23,208,168	23,056,559	23,25,0357	22,243,776
Diluted	23,324,532	21,721,113	23,208,168	23,128,911	23,27,5,201	22,243,776

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements (unaudited).

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income (Unaudited)

Three and Six Months Ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and **2022**

(In thousands)

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)				
Net (loss) income			\$ (87)	\$ 771	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)
Net change in unrealized gain (losses) on securities:						
Unrealized gain (losses)	1,564	(7,108)	(1,284)	(10,191)	280	(17,299)
Income (tax) benefit effect	(333)	1,529	316	2,194	(17)	3,723
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	1,231	(5,579)				
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 1,562	\$ (12,399)				
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax			(968)	(7,997)	263	(13,576)

Total comprehensive (loss)	\$ (1,055)	\$ (7,226)	\$ 507	\$ (19,625)
-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------	--------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements (unaudited).

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Unaudited)

Three Six Months Ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and 2022

(Dollars in thousands, except share data)

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)												Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)												
Unaudited						Unaudited						Unaudited						Unaudited						
Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Stockholders' Equity		Paid-in Capital		Retained Earnings		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Stockholders' Equity		Paid-in Capital		Retained Earnings		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		
Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	At	Capital	Earnings	(Loss)	ESO	Total	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	At	Capital	Earnings	(Loss)	ESO	Total	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	
Res.	Unt.	Res.	Unt.	Cost	Tal.	Ings	S)	P	Total	Res.	Unt.	Res.	Unt.	Cost	Tal.	Ings	S)	P	Total	Res.	Unt.	Res.	Unt.	
Balance,										24									24					
Decem-	22	22	,8			20		(1	(1	49	22	22	,8			20		(1	(1	49				
ber 31,	5,	5,	59			6,	92	7,	4,	2,	5,	5,	59			6,	92	7,	4,	2,				
2022	00	00	,3	24		50	,9	86	15	70	00	00	,3	24		50	,9	86	15	70				
	0	\$ 0	53	\$ 9	\$ (2)	\$ 8	\$ 55	\$ 0)	\$ 0)	\$ 0	0	\$ 0	53	\$ 9	\$ (2)	\$ 8	\$ 55	\$ 0)	\$ 0)	\$ 0				

Net	—	—	—	—	—	33	33	—	—	—	—	—	33	33						
income	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1					
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
comprehe	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
nsive	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
income,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Impact of	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
CECL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
adoption,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Release	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
of	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
restricted	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
ESOP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
committed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
to be	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
released	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
(33,436	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
shares)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Share-	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
based	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
compensa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
tion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Balance	22	22	,8	—	—	20	(1	(1	49	22	22	,8	—	20	(1	(1	49			
March	5,	5,	63	—	—	6,	94	6,	3,	6,	5,	5,	63	—	6,	94	6,	3,	6,	
31,	00	00	,5	24	—	88	,3	62	85	04	00	00	,5	24	—	88	,3	62	85	04
2023	0	\$ 0	00	\$ 9	\$ (2)	\$ 3	\$ 99	\$ 9	\$ 9)	\$ 1	0	\$ 0	00	\$ 9	\$ (2)	\$ 3	\$ 99	\$ 9)	\$ 1	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
															(8			(8		
															—	—	—	—	—	
															7)		—	—	7)	

Other												
comprehe												
nsive												
loss, net											(9)	(9)
of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68)	—	68)
Repurcha										(6)		
ses of										15		(5)
common										,9	20	,2
stock	—	—	48)	—	0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	00)
Release										21		
of										,2		
restricted										—	—	—
stock										35	—	—
units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ESOP												
shares												
committed												
to be												
released												
(33,436											29	29
shares)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Share-												
based												
compensa										40		40
tion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Balanc										24		
e,										22	22	,2
June										5,	5,	68
30,										(5,	7,	94
2023										00	00	,7
	0	\$	0	87	\$	9	\$	2)	\$	7	\$	12
	<u> </u>											
	<u> </u>											

Acc	Unal	Acc	Unal
umu	locat	umu	late
lated	ed	lled	ated

	Addi										Addi																			
	Trea					tion					Othe					Com					Trea	tion	Oth	mm						
	sury		al			r		mon			sury		al			er		on			Co	mpr	ehe							
	Com										Com										Co	mpr	ehe							
	Preferred		Common		Stoc	Paid	Reta	ensi	Stoc	Preferred		Common		Stoc	Paid	Reta	nsiv	Sto	Preferred		Common		Stoc	Paid	Reta	nsiv	Sto			
	Stock		Stock		k,	-in	ined	ve	k	Stock		Stock		k,	-in	ined	e	ck	Stock		Stock		k,	-in	ined	e	ck			
	Sha	Amo	Sha	Amo	At	Capi	Earn		ESO	Sha	Amo	Sha	Amo	At	Capi	Earn	Los	ESO	Total	Sha	Amo	Sha	Amo	At	Capi	Earn	Los	ESO	Total	
	res	unt	res	unt	Cost	tal	ings	Loss	P	Total	res	unt	res	unt	Cost	tal	ings	s	P	I	res	unt	res	unt	Cost	tal	ings	s	P	I
Balance,																														
Decemb																														
er 31,																														
2021																														
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0)	—	—	0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20)			
Other																														
comprehens																														
ive loss, net																														
of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9)	—	9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79)	—	—	—	—	—	—	79)				
Second-step																														
conversion																														
and																														
reorganization:																														
Conversion																														
and																														
reorganiza																														
tion of PDL	5,																													
Community	78																													
Bankcorp	8,																													
	97																													
	2	58	—	2	—	—	—	0	—	—	2	58	—	2	—	—	2	58	—	2	—	—	—	0						

												(1)													
Retirement												13	3,									13	3,		
of treasury												(1	,6	67								(1	,6	67	
stock	—	—	—	—	1)	87	6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1)	87	6)	—	
Purchase																									
of shares																									
by the																									
Employee												1,										1,			
Stock												09										09		(1	
Ownership												7,		10		0,						7,		10	0,
Plan												35		,9		97						35		,9	97
("ESOP")	—	—	—	3	11	—	63	—	—	4)	—	—	—	—	—	3	11	—	63	—	—	4)	—	—	
Issuance																									
of shares																									
to the																									
Ponce De												39										39			
Leon												9,		3,		3,						9,		3,	3,
Foundation												52		99		99						52		99	99
n	—	—	—	2	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	2	4	—	1	—	—	—	5	
Release of												12										12			
restricted												,4										,4			
stock units	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
ESOP																									
shares																									
committed																									
to be																									
released																									
(35,119																	30	36						30	36
shares)	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	—	—	5	6
Share-based																									
compensation												35			35						35			35	
on	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	

		24							24				
		,7	20	11	(1	29		,7	20	11	(1	29	
Balance,		24	5,	6,	(7,	5,	9,	24	5,	6,	(7,	5,	9,
March		,2	24	24	13	03	01	57	,2	24	24	13	,0
31, 2022		—	\$ —	74	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ 5)	\$ 2)	\$ 9	—	\$ —
		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5)</u>	<u>2)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
												77	77
Net income												1	1
Other													
comprehens												(7	(7
ive loss, net												,9	,9
of tax												97)	—
												97)	
					22	22							22
Issuance of					5,	5,							5,
preferred					00	00							00
shares					0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
ESOP													
shares													
committed													
to be													
released													
(35,119												30	32
shares)												—	—
Share-												3	4
based													
compensati												40	40
on												—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	5
		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5</u>
									24				
					22	22	,7			20	11	(1	(1
					5,	5,	24			5,	6,	5,	4,
Balance,					00	00	,2	24		66	90	03	70
June 30,													08
2022		0	\$ 0	74	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ 9	\$ 7	\$ 2)	\$ 9)	\$ 2		
		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2)</u>	<u>9)</u>	<u>2</u>		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements (unaudited).

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

Three Six Months Ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and 2022

(In thousands)

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Net income (loss)	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Amortization of premiums/discounts on securities, net	(30)	67	(57)	151
Gain on sale of loans	—	(7)	—	
Loss (gain) on sale of loans			13	(7)
Gain on derivatives	(119)	(152)	—	(135)
Grain recoveries	(914)	—	—	
Grain write-off			—	9,574
Provision for credit losses	(174)	1,258	813	2,075
Depreciation and amortization	742	467	2,278	933
ESOP compensation	262	375	554	707
Share-based compensation expense	404	356	808	756
Deferred income taxes	391	(2,090)	196	(2,115)
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(A)crease in mortgage loans held for sale, fair value	(1,008)	7,864	(8,091)	6,602
Increase in accrued interest receivable	(386)	(437)	(1,005)	(893)
(A)crease in other assets	(778)	6,554	—	
Increase in other assets			(1,919)	(10,892)
Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable	377	(5)	3,314	(70)
Decrease in operating lease liabilities	(224)	—	(1,190)	—

Increase in advance payments by borrowers	5,178	2,504	2,678	1,011
Increase in other liabilities	2,094	2,024	1,649	24,842
Net cash provided by operating activities	6,146	11,958	285	26,490
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Proceeds from redemption of FHLBNY stock	240,691	581	241,491	7,083
	(235,23)		(236,03)	
Purchases of FHLBNY Stock	9)	—	6)	(17,511)
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	—	(53,385)	—	(58,385)
				(210,60)
Purchases of held-to-maturity securities			—	1)
Proceeds from maturities, calls and principal repayments on securities	21,140	4,763	33,848	14,383
Placements with banks	249	—	498	—
Proceeds from sales of loans	—	3,699	1,862	3,699
	(117,89)		(201,31)	
Net increase in loans	0)	(317)	9)	(25,009)
Purchases of premises and equipment	(235)	(130)	(326)	(279)
			(159,98)	(286,62)
Net cash used in investing activities	(91,284)	(44,789)	2)	0)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:				
Net increase (decrease) in deposits	84,465	(23,551)	189,601	(55,988)
				225,00
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock			—	0
Repurchase of treasury stock			(5,200)	—
Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation	—	(1,000)	—	(1,000)
				228,12
Net proceeds from borrowings	131,000	(12,880)	164,725	0
Net advances on warehouse lines of credit	—	(14,337)	—	(15,090)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	215,465	(51,768)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	130,327	(84,599)		
				381,04
Net cash provided by financing activities			349,126	2
				120,91
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents			189,429	2

Cash and Cash Equivalents including restricted cash:		153,89	153,89
Beginning		54,360	4
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Ending		\$ 184,687	\$ 69,295
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest on deposits and borrowings		\$ 10,734	\$ 1,685
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Cash paid for income taxes		\$ 37	\$ 42
		<hr/>	<hr/>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements (unaudited).

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Note 1. Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation:

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (hereafter referred to as "we," "our," "us," "Ponce Financial Group, Inc.," or the "Company") is the holding company of Ponce Bank ("Ponce Bank" or the "Bank"), a federally chartered stock savings association. The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements presented herein have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiary Ponce Bank (the "Bank") and the Bank's wholly-owned subsidiary, Ponce De Leon Mortgage Corp., which is a mortgage banking entity. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Nature of Operations:

The Company is a savings and loan holding company. The Company is subject to the regulation and examination by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve. The Company's business is conducted through the administrative office and 13 full service banking and 6 mortgage loan offices. The banking offices are located in New York City – the Bronx (4 branches), Queens (3 branches), Brooklyn (3 branches), Manhattan (2 branches) and Union City (1 branch), New Jersey. The mortgage loan offices are located in Queens (4) and Brooklyn (1), New York and Bergenfield (1), New Jersey. The Company's primary market area currently consists of the New York City metropolitan area.

The Bank is a federally chartered stock savings association headquartered in the Bronx, New York. It was originally chartered in 1960 as a federally chartered mutual savings and loan association under the name Ponce De Leon Federal Savings and Loan Association. In 1985, the Bank changed its name to "Ponce De Leon Federal Savings Bank." In 1997, the Bank changed its name again to "Ponce De Leon Federal Bank." Upon the completion of its reorganization into a mutual holding company structure in September of 2017, the assets and liabilities of Ponce De Leon Federal Bank were transferred to and assumed by the Bank. The Bank is a Minority Depository Institution ("MDI"), a Community Development Financial Institution ("CDFI"), and a certified Small Business Administration ("SBA") lender. The Bank is subject to comprehensive regulation and examination by the Office of Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC").

The Bank's business primarily consists of taking deposits from the general public and investing those deposits, together with funds generated from operations and borrowings, in mortgage loans, consisting of one-to-four family residential (both investor-owned and owner-occupied), multifamily residential, nonresidential properties and construction and land, and, to a lesser extent, in business and consumer loans. The Bank also invests in securities, which have historically consisted of U.S. government and federal agency securities and securities issued by government-sponsored or owned enterprises, mortgage-backed securities and Federal Home Loan Bank of New York (the "FHLBNY") stock. The Bank offers a variety of deposit accounts, including demand, savings, money markets and certificates of deposit accounts.

Risks and Uncertainties:

With the continuation of the sustained conflict and disruption in the Ukraine, the impact to Ukraine as well as actions taken by other countries, including new and stricter sanctions imposed by Canada, the United Kingdom, the European Union, the U.S. and other countries and companies and organizations against officials, individuals, regions, and industries in Russia, and actions taken by Russia in response to such sanctions, and each country's potential response to such sanctions, tensions, and military actions could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Inflation and interest rates may continue to adversely impact several industries within our geographic footprint and impair the ability of the Company's customers to fulfill their contractual obligations to the Company. This could cause the Company to experience adverse effects on its business operations, loan portfolio, financial condition, and results of operations. During the ~~three~~ six months ended ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023, the benefit for credit losses amounted ~~total~~ interest expenses increased \$22.5 million, or 670.6%, to ~~\$0.2~~ 25.9 million ~~primarily due when compared to a net benefit of \$0.3~~ 3.4 million ~~related to loans originated by Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") (see Note 4 for additional information related to Grain reserves) countered by increases in the loan portfolio and a provisions of \$0.1 million related to held-to-maturity securities.~~ six months ended June 30, 2022.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Use of Estimates: In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, as of the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition, and revenues and expenses for the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the determination of the allowance for credit losses, the valuation of real estate acquired in connection with foreclosures or in satisfaction of loans, the valuation of loans held for sale, the valuation of deferred tax assets and investment securities and the estimates relating to the valuation for share-based awards.

Interim Financial Statements: The interim consolidated financial statements at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, and for the three **and six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022 are unaudited and reflect all normal recurring adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for the interim periods presented. The results of operations for the three **and six** months ended **March 31, 2023**, **June 30,**

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

2023, are not necessarily indicative of the results to be achieved for the remainder of the year ending December 31, 2023, or any other period.

Significant Group Concentrations of Credit Risk: Most of the Bank's activities are with customers located within New York City. Accordingly, the ultimate collectability of a substantial portion of the Bank's loan portfolio and the ability of Mortgage World, a division of the Bank, to sell originated loans in the secondary markets are susceptible to changes in the local market conditions. Note 3 discusses the types of securities in which the Bank invests. Notes 4 and 12 discuss the types of lending that the Bank engages in, and other concentrations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and amounts due from banks (including items in process of clearing). For purposes of reporting cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash flows from loans originated by the Company, interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions, and deposits are reported net. Included in cash and cash equivalents are restricted cash from escrows and good faith deposits. Escrows consist of U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") upfront mortgage insurance premiums and escrows on unsold mortgages that are held on behalf of borrowers. Good faith deposits consist of deposits received from commercial loan customers for use in various disbursements relating to the closing of a commercial loan.

Securities: Management determines the appropriate classification of securities at the date individual investment securities are acquired, and the appropriateness of such classification is reassessed at each statement of financial condition date.

Debt securities that management has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as "held-to-maturity" and recorded at amortized cost. Trading securities, if any, are carried at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses

recognized in earnings. Securities not classified as held-to-maturity or trading, are classified as "available-for-sale" and recorded at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax. Purchase premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities.

Held-to-maturity securities: Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Topic 326, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses" which replaced the previously existing U.S. GAAP "incurred loss" approach to "expected credit losses" approach, which is referred as Current Expected Credit Losses ("CECL"). CECL modifies the accounting of impairment on held-for-sale debt securities by recognizing a credit loss through an allowance for credit losses. The Company methodology to measure the allowance for credit loss ("ACL") incorporates both quantitative and qualitative information to assess lifetime expected credit losses at the portfolio level. The quantitative component includes the calculation of loss rates using an open pool method. The Company differentiates its loss-rate method for a pool of held-to-maturity corporate securities by looking to publicly available historical default and recovery statistics based on the attributes of issuer type, rating category and time to maturity. The Company measures expected credit losses of these financial assets by applying loss rates to the amortized cost basis of each asset taking into consideration amortization, prepayment and default assumptions.

The Company considers qualitative adjustments to expected credit losses for information not already captured in the loss estimation process. Qualitative factor adjustments may increase or decrease management's estimate of expected credit losses. Adjustments will not be made for information that has already been considered and included in the quantitative allowance.

Available-for-sale securities: The impairment model for available-for-sale ("AFS") debt securities differs from the CECL approach utilized by held-to-maturity ("HTM") debt securities since AFS debt securities are measured at fair value rather than amortized cost. For AFS debt securities in an unrealized loss position, the Bank first assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the security's amortized cost basis is written down to fair value through income.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

On a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates the available-for-sale securities for impairment. Securities that are in an unrealized loss position are reviewed to determine if a securities credit loss exists based on certain quantitative and qualitative factors. The primary factors considered in evaluating whether an impairment exists include: (a) the extent to which the fair value is less than the amortized cost basis, (b) the financial condition, credit rating and future prospects of the

issuer, (c) whether the debtor is current on contractually obligated interest and principal payments, and (d) whether the Company intends to sell the security and whether it is more likely than not the Company will not be required to sell the security.

If a determination is made that a security is impaired, the Company will estimate the amount of the unrealized loss that is attributable to credit and all other non-credit related factors. The credit related component will be recognized as a securities credit loss as a provision expense through the establishment of an allowance for available for sale securities. The securities credit loss expense will be limited to the difference between the security's amortized cost basis and fair value and any future changes may be reversed, limited to the amount previously expensed in the period they occur. The non-credit related component will be recorded as an adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax.

The evaluation of securities for impairment is a quantitative and qualitative process, which is subject to risks and uncertainties and is intended to determine whether declines in the estimated fair value of investments should be recognized in current period earnings. The risks and uncertainties include change in general economic conditions, the issuer's financial condition and/or future prospects, the effects of changes in interest rates or credit spreads, and the expected recovery period. See Note 3 ("Securities") of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Federal Home Loan Bank of New York Stock: The Bank is a member of the FHLBNY. Members are required to own a certain amount of stock based on the level of borrowings and other factors, and may invest in additional amounts. FHLBNY stock is carried at cost, classified as a restricted security, and periodically evaluated for impairment based on ultimate recovery of par value. Both cash and stock dividends are reported as income.

Loans Receivable: Loans receivable that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are stated at current unpaid principal balances, net of the allowance for credit losses on loans and including net deferred loan origination fees and costs.

Interest income is accrued based on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized in interest income using the interest method without anticipating prepayments.

A loan is moved to nonaccrual status in accordance with the Company's policy typically after 90 days of non-payment. The accrual of interest on mortgage and commercial loans is generally discontinued at the time the loan becomes 90 days past due unless the loan is well-secured and in process of collection. Consumer loans are typically charged-off no later than 90 days past due. Past due status is based on contractual terms of the loan. In all cases, loans are placed on nonaccrual status or charged-off if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. All nonaccrual loans are considered impaired loans.

All interest accrued but not received for loans placed on nonaccrual are reversed against interest income. Interest received on such loans is accounted for on the cash basis or recorded against principal balances, until qualifying for return to accrual. Cash basis interest recognition is only applied on nonaccrual loans with a sufficient collateral margin to ensure no doubt with respect to the collectability of principal. Loans are returned to accrual status when all the principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current and remain current for a period of time (typically six months) and future

payments are reasonably assured. Accrued interest receivable is closely monitored for collectability and will be charged-off in a timely manner if deemed uncollectable. In the event that collection of principal becomes uncertain, the Company has policies in place to write-off accrued interest receivable by reversing interest income in a timely manner. Therefore, the Company has made a policy election to exclude accrued interest from the amortized cost basis and therefore excludes it from the measurement of the **ACL** allowance for credit losses ("ACL").

Allowance for Credit Losses: The **allowance for credit losses ("ACL")** on loans is management's estimate of expected credit losses over the expected life of the loans at the reporting date. The ACL on loans is increased through a provision for credit losses ("PCL") recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and by recoveries of amounts previously charged off. The ACL on loans is reduced by charge-offs on loans. Loan charge-offs are recognized when Management believes the collectability of the principal balance outstanding is unlikely. Full or partial charge-offs on collateral-dependent individually analyzed loans are generally recognized when the collateral is deemed to be insufficient to support the carrying value of the loan.

According to ASC 326-20-30-9, estimating expected credit losses is highly judgmental and generally will require Ponce Bank to make specific judgments. One of these specific judgments around how Ponce Bank will make or obtain reasonable and supportable forecasts of expected credit losses. Ponce Bank uses Federal Open Market Committee to obtain various forecasts for unemployment rate, national gross domestic product and the National Consumer Price Index. Ponce Bank has elected to forecast the first four quarters of the credit loss estimate and revert to a long-run average of each considered economic factor as permitted in ASC 326-20-30-9.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The level of the ACL on loans is based on Management's ongoing review of all relevant information, from internal and external sources, related to past events, current conditions and reasonable forecast. Historical credit loss experience provides the basis for calculation of probability of default, loss given default, exposure at default and the estimation of expected credit losses. As discussed further below, adjustments to historical information are made for differences in specific risk characteristics, such as differences in underwriting standards, portfolio mix, delinquency level, or term, as well as for changes in environmental conditions, that may not be reflected in historical loss rates.

Management employs a process and methodology to estimate the ACL on loans that evaluates both quantitative and qualitative factors. Under ASC 326-20-30-2 and 326-20-55-5, Ponce Bank should aggregate financial assets on the basis of similar risk characteristics. Management selected a Call Code segmentation, as based on the Bank's call report. Management's criteria for determining an appropriate segmentation (1) groups loans based on similar risk characteristics;

(2) allows for mapping and utilization/application of publicly available external information (Call Report Filings); (3) allows for mapping and utilization/application of publicly available external information; (4) federal call code is granular enough to accommodate enough to accommodate a “like-kind” notion, yet broad enough to maintain statistical relevance and/or a meaningful number of loan observations within material segments and (5) federal call code designation is identifiable throughout historical data sets, which is critical component of segmentation selection.

Quantitative loss factors are also supplemented by certain qualitative risk factors reflecting Management's view of how losses may vary from those represented by quantitative loss rates. These qualitative risk factors include: (1) changes in lending policies, procedures and strategies including changes in underwriting standards and collection, charge-off, and recovery practices not considered elsewhere in estimating credit losses; (2) economic conditions such as the Bank's market area, customer demographics, portfolio composition, along with national indicators considered impactful to the model; (3) changes in the nature and volume of the portfolio; (4) credit and lending staff/administration; (5) problem with loan trends; (6) concentrations; (7) loan review results; (8) collateral values and regulatory and business environment.

Because the methodology is based upon historical experience and trends, current economic data, reasonable and supportable forecasts, as well as Management's judgment, factors may arise that result in different estimations. Deteriorating conditions or assumptions could lead to further increases in the ACL on loans. The ACL on loans is determined by an estimate of future credit losses, and ultimate losses may vary from Management's estimate.¶

Allowances for Credit Losses on Unfunded Commitments: The ACL on unfunded commitments is Management's estimate of expected credit losses over the expected credit losses over the expected contractual term (or life) in which the Company is exposed to credit risk via a contractual obligation to extend credit, unless that obligation is unconditional cancellable by the Company. For each portfolio, estimated loss rates and funding factors are applied to the corresponding balance of unfunded commitments and the estimated loss rates applied to unfunded commitments are the same quantitative and qualitative loss rates applied to the corresponding on-balance sheet amounts in determining the ACL on loans. The estimated funding factor applied to unfunded commitments represents the likelihood that the funding will occur and is based upon the Company's average historical utilization rate each portfolio.

The ACL on unfunded commitments is included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Conditions. The ACL on unfunded commitments is adjusted through non-interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale, at Fair Value: Mortgage loans Loans held for sale, at fair value, include residential mortgages that were originated in accordance with secondary market pricing and underwriting standards. These loans are loans originated by the Bank's Mortgage World division and the Company intends to sell these loans on the secondary market. Mortgage loans Loans held for sale are carried at fair value under the fair value option accounting guidance for financial assets and financial liabilities. The gains or losses for the changes in fair value of these loans are included in income on sale of mortgage loans on the consolidated statements of operations. Interest income on mortgage loans held for sale measured under the fair value option is calculated based on the principal amount of the loan and is included in interest loans receivable on the consolidated statements of operations. At June 30, 2023 and at December 31, 2022, 8

loans and 4 loans related to Mortgage World in the amount of \$5.9 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, were held for sale. At June 30, 2023 the Bank also had one construction loan in the amount of \$4.1 million classified as held for sale in its portfolio.

Derivative Financial Instruments: The Company, through the Bank's Mortgage World division, uses derivative financial instruments as a part of its price risk management activities. All such derivative financial instruments are designated as free-standing derivative instruments. In accordance with FASB ASC 815-25, *Derivatives and Hedging*, all derivative instruments are recognized as assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at their fair value. Change in the fair value of these derivatives is reported in current period earnings.

Additionally, to facilitate the sale of mortgage loans, the Bank, through its Mortgage World division, may enter into forward sale positions on securities, and mandatory delivery positions. Exposure to losses or gains on these positions is limited to the net difference between the calculated amounts to be received and paid. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Company did not enter into any forward sale or mandatory delivery positions on their financial instruments.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Revenue from Contracts with Customers: The Company's revenue from contracts with customers in the scope of ASC 606, *Revenue from Contract with Customers*, is recognized within noninterest income. ASC 606 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. Management determined the revenue streams impacted by ASC 606 included those related to service charges on deposit accounts, ATM and card fees and other services fees. The Company's revenue recognition pattern for these revenue streams did not change from current practice. The Company's primary sources of revenue are interest income on financial assets and income from mortgage banking activities, which are explicitly excluded from the scope of ASC 606.

Transfers of Financial Assets: Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when all of the components meet the definition of a participating interest and when control over the assets has been surrendered. A participating interest generally represents (1) a proportionate (pro rata) ownership interest in an entire financial asset, (2) a relationship where from the date of transfer all cash flows received from the entire financial asset are divided proportionately among the participating interest holders in an amount equal to their share of ownership, (3) the priority of cash flows has certain characteristics, including no reduction in priority, subordination of interest, or recourse to the transferor other than standard representation or warranties, and (4) no party has the right to pledge or exchange the entire financial asset unless all participating interest holders agree to pledge or exchange the entire financial asset. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (1) the assets have been isolated from the Bank, (2) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and (3) the

Bank does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through either (a) an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity or (b) the ability to unilaterally cause the holder to return specific assets, other than through a clean-up call.

Premises and Equipment: Premises and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation is computed and charged to operations using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets as follows:

	Years
Buildings	39
Building improvements	15 - 39
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	3 - 10

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the improvements' estimated economic lives or the related lease terms, including extensions expected to be exercised. Gains and losses on dispositions are recognized upon realization. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred and improvements are capitalized. Leasehold improvements in process are not amortized until the assets are placed in operation.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets: Long-lived assets, including premises and leasehold improvements, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If impairment is indicated by that review, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value through a charge to noninterest expense.

Leases: The Company leases office space and certain equipment under non-cancellable operating lease agreements and determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. The Company does not currently have any financing lease arrangements.

Right of use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Right of use assets are recognized on the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term adjusted for initial direct costs, if any, and lease incentives received or deemed probable of being received. The Company uses the rate implicit in the lease if it is readily determinable or otherwise the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate. The implicit rates of Company leases are not readily determinable and accordingly, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date for all leases. The Company's incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest it would have to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms and in a similar economic environment. The Company uses its FHLBNY borrowing rate based on the information available on the commencement date plus a spread of 2.50% in determining the present value of lease payments.

Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term and is included in "Occupancy and equipment" in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Some of the Company's lease agreements include rental payments adjusted

periodically for inflation which are accounted for as variable lease amounts but are not reflected as a component of the Company's lease liability. Certain leases also require the Company to pay real estate taxes, insurance, maintenance and other operating expenses associated with the leased premises or equipment which are also not reflected as a component of the Company's lease liability

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Other Real Estate Owned: Other Real Estate Owned ("OREO") represents properties acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure or other proceedings. OREO is initially recorded at fair value, less estimated disposal costs, at the date of foreclosure, which establishes a new cost basis. After foreclosure, the properties are held for sale and are carried at the lower of cost or fair value, less estimated costs of disposal. Any write-down to fair value, at the time of transfer to OREO, is charged to the allowance for credit losses.

Properties are evaluated regularly to ensure that the recorded amounts are supported by current fair values and charges against earnings are recorded as necessary to reduce the carrying amount to fair value, less estimated costs to dispose. Costs relating to the development and improvement of the property are capitalized, subject to the limit of fair value of the OREO, while costs relating to holding the property are expensed. Gains or losses are included in operations upon disposal.

Income Taxes: The Company recognizes income taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income, in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that all or some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the consolidated financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more likely than not recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount

measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

Interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits, if any, would be classified as additional provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

Related Party Transactions: Directors and officers of the Company and their affiliates have been customers of and have had transactions with the Company, and it is expected that such persons will continue to have such transactions in the future. Management believes that all deposit accounts, loans, services and commitments comprising such transactions were made in the ordinary course of business, on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with other customers who are not directors or officers. In the opinion of management, the transactions with related parties did not involve more than normal risk of collectability, nor favored treatment or terms, nor present other unfavorable features. Note 16 contains details regarding related party transactions.

Employee Benefit Plans: The Company maintains a KSOP, an Employee Stock Ownership Plan with 401(k) provisions incorporated, a Long-Term Incentive Plan that includes grants of restricted stock units and stock options, and a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (the "SERP").

KSOP, the Employee Stock Ownership Plan with 401(k) Provisions: Compensation expense is recorded as shares are committed to be released with a corresponding credit to unearned KSOP equity account at the average fair market value of the shares during the period and the shares become outstanding for earnings per share computations. Compensation expense is recognized ratably over the service period based upon management's estimate of the number of shares expected to be allocated by the KSOP. The difference between the average fair market value and the cost of the shares allocated by the KSOP is recorded as an adjustment to additional paid-in-capital. Unallocated common shares held by the Company's KSOP are shown as a reduction in stockholders' equity and are excluded from weighted-average common shares outstanding for both basic and diluted earnings per share calculations until they are committed to be released. The 401(k) provisions provide for elective employee/participant deferrals of income. Discretionary matching, profit-sharing, and safe harbor contributions, not to exceed 4% of employee compensation and profit-sharing contributions may be provided.

Stock Options: The Company recognizes the value of shared-based payment transactions as compensation costs in the financial statements over the period that an employee provides service in exchange for the award. The fair value of the share-based payments for

[**Table of Contents**](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

stock options is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur during the period.

Restricted Stock Units: The Company recognizes compensation cost related to restricted stock units based on the market price of the stock units at the grant date over the vesting period. The product of the number of units granted and the grant date market price of the Company's common stock determines the fair value of restricted stock units. The Company recognizes compensation expense for the fair value of the restricted stock units on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

Comprehensive Income (Loss): Comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss), which are both recognized as separate components of stockholder's equity. Other comprehensive income (loss) includes unrealized gains and losses on securities available-for-sale.

Loss Contingencies: Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management does not believe there are any such matters that will have a material effect on the operations and financial position of the Company.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments: Fair value is the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Fair values of financial instruments are estimated using relevant market information and other assumptions, as more fully disclosed in Note 13. Fair value estimates involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment regarding interest rates, credit risk, prepayments, and other factors, especially in the absence of broad markets for particular items. Changes in assumptions or in market conditions could significantly affect these estimates.

Segment Reporting: Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which separate financial information is available and that is regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (the "CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources to an individual segment and in assessing performance. The Company's Chief Executive Officer is the Company's CODM. The CODM reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, allocating resources, and evaluating financial performance. As such, the Company has determined that it operates as one operating segment and one reportable segment.

Loan Commitments and Related Financial Instruments: Financial instruments include off-balance sheet credit instruments, such as commitments to make loans and commercial letters of credit, issued to meet customer financing needs. The face amount for these items represents the exposure to loss, before considering customer collateral or ability to repay. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

Earnings (Loss) per Share ("EPS"): Basic EPS represents net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders divided by the basic weighted average common shares outstanding. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the basic weighted average common shares outstanding, plus the effect of potential dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding during the period. Basic weighted common shares outstanding is weighted average common shares outstanding less weighted average unallocated ESOP shares.

Treasury Stock: Shares repurchased under the Company's share repurchase programs were purchased in open-market transactions and are held as treasury stock. The Company accounts for treasury stock under the cost method and includes treasury stock as a component of stockholders' equity.

Reclassification of Prior Periods Presentation: Certain prior periods amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current period presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the reporting results of operations and did not affect previously reported amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Operations

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU"):

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)." This ASU requires all lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use asset, measured at the present value of the future minimum lease payments, at the lease commencement date. Lessor accounting remains largely unchanged under the new guidance. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period, for public business entities. The Company took advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards as an EGC, and it adopted the amendments in this update for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022..

The Company has evaluated the amended guidance including the potential impact on its consolidated financial statements. The Company has identified its leased office spaces and equipment as within the scope of the guidance. The Company currently leases its administrative office and 15 branches and mortgage offices and the new guidance resulted in the establishment of a right to use asset of \$36.2 million and corresponding lease obligations of \$36.7 million as of January 1, 2022. The Company has adopted this standard on December 31, 2022, effective January 1, 2022.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments." This ASU significantly changes how entities will measure credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments that are not measured at fair value through net income. The standard is to replace today's "incurred loss" approach with an "expected loss" model. The new model, referred to as the current expected credit loss ("CECL") model, is to apply to: (1) financial assets subject to credit losses and measured at amortized cost, and (2) certain off-balance sheet credit exposures. This includes, but is not limited to, loans, leases, held-to-maturity securities, loan commitments and financial guarantees. The CECL model does not apply to available-for-sale ("AFS") debt securities. For AFS debt securities with unrealized losses, entities will measure credit losses in a manner similar to what they do today, except that the losses will be recognized as allowances rather than reductions in the amortized cost of the securities. As a result, entities will recognize improvements to estimated credit losses immediately in earnings rather than as interest income over time, as they do today.

The ASU also reportedly simplifies the accounting model for purchased credit-impaired debt, securities and loans. ASU 2016-13 also expands the disclosure requirements regarding an entity's assumptions, models and methods for estimating the allowance for loan and lease losses. In addition, entities will need to disclose the amortized cost balance for each class of financial asset by credit quality indicator, disaggregated by the year of origination. ASU 2016-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years, for public business entities, that are not deemed to be smaller reporting companies as defined by the SEC as of November 15, 2019. The Company has adopted the amendments in this update on January 1, 2023. Entities have to apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings (i.e., modified retrospective approach).

As a result of the required change in approach toward determining estimated credit losses from the current "incurred loss" model to one based on estimated cash flows over a loan's contractual life, adjusted for prepayments (a "life of loan" model), the Company recognized, net of taxes, a reduction of \$2.4 million in the allowance credit for losses on loans, countered by increases of \$0.8 million in unfunded commitments and \$0.5 million in the allowance for credit losses on held-to-maturity debt securities.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-02, "*Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326)*." This ASU eliminates troubled debt restructuring guidance for organizations that adopted the amendments in ASU 2016-13 while providing for additional disclosures for loan modifications. This new guidance introduces new disclosure requirements for modifications of receivables to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty. Creditors should evaluate all modifications as either a new loan or continuation of an existing loan under the general guidance on loan refinancing and restructuring in ASC 310-20-35-9 through 35-11. The Company has adopted the amendments in this update on January 1, 2023. The Company has evaluated the impact of this guidance and it has no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted:

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "*Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)*." This ASU provides optional means and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference LIBOR or other reference rates expected to be discontinued because of the reference rate reform. The amendments in this ASU were initially effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. In December 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, "*Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date (Topic 848)*." This ASU extends the sunset (or expiration) date of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 848 to December 31, 2024. This gives reporting entities two additional years to apply the accounting relief provided under ASC Topic 848 for matters related to reference rate reform. ASU 2022-06 is effective for all reporting entities immediately upon issuance and must be applied on a prospective basis. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of the standard will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 2. Preferred Stock Issuance; Plan of Conversion and Stock Offering

Preferred Stock Issuance

On June 7, 2022, the Company closed a private placement (the "Private Placement") of 225,000 shares of the Company's Senior Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series A, par value \$0.01 (the "Preferred Stock") for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$225.0 million in cash, to the United States Department of the Treasury (the "Treasury") pursuant to the Emergency Capital Investment Program ("ECIP"). The holders of the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a dividend payable in cash quarterly at an annual rate dependent on certain factors as reported by the Company to Treasury in a quarterly supplemental report. The initial dividend rate is zero percent for the first two years after issuance, and thereafter the floor dividend rate is 0.50% and the ceiling dividend rate is 2.00%. After 10 years of issuance, the perpetual dividend rate in effect, will be determined based on said floor and ceiling. The actual dividend rate that will be paid by the Company on the Preferred Stock cannot be determined at this time.

The ECIP investment by the Treasury is part of a program to invest over \$8.7 billion into Community Development Financial Institution ("CDFI") or Minority Depository Institution ("MDI"), of which Ponce Bank is both. The ECIP is intended to incentivize CDFIs and MDIs to provide loans, grants, and forbearance to small businesses, minority-owned businesses, and consumers in low-income and underserved communities that may have been disproportionately impacted by the economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a liquidation preference, subject to certain limitations, in the amount of the sum of \$1,000 per share plus declared and unpaid dividends (without accumulation of undeclared dividends) on each share.

Plan of Conversion, Reorganization and Common Stock Offering

On May 25, 2021, Ponce Bank Mutual Holding Company and PDL Community Bancorp, the then holding company for Ponce Bank and Mortgage World Bankers, Inc., announced that their Boards of Directors had unanimously adopted a Plan of Conversion and Reorganization (the "Plan") pursuant to which Ponce Bank Mutual Holding Company and PDL Community Bancorp reorganized into a new stock holding company and conducted a second-step stock offering of new shares of common stock.

On January 26, 2022, Mortgage World transferred its assets and liabilities to Ponce Bank and ceased operating as an independent mortgage banking entity. Mortgage World's business is now conducted as a division of Ponce Bank.

On January 27, 2022, Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and PDL Community Bancorp announced that the conversion and reorganization of Ponce Bank Mutual Holding Company from the mutual to stock form of organization and related stock offering was consummated at the close of business. As a result of the closing of the conversion and reorganization and stock offering, Ponce Financial Group, Inc. is now the holding company for Ponce Bank. Ponce Bank's former mutual holding companies, PDL Community Bancorp and Ponce Bank Mutual Holding Company, have ceased to exist.

PDL Community Bancorp's stock ceased trading at the close of the market on January 27, 2022. Ponce Financial Group, Inc.'s common stock began trading on the Nasdaq Global Market under the same trading symbol "PDLB" on January 28, 2022.

As a result of the conversion and reorganization, each issued and outstanding share of PDL Community Bancorp common stock was converted into the right to receive 1.3952 shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock. Cash was paid in lieu of any fractional shares based on the sale price in the offering of \$10.00 per share. Ponce Financial Group Inc.'s total issued and outstanding shares on January 28, 2022 was 24,711,834 shares. All shares of treasury stock of PDL Community Bancorp were eliminated on January 27, 2022.

14 13

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

On January 27, 2022, the Company made a \$5.0 million in contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation as part of the conversion and reorganization, which is included in the non-interest expense for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022**, in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 3. Securities

Adoption of Topic 326

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted the provisions of Topic 326 using the modified retrospective method. Therefore, prior period comparative information has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under GAAP in effect prior to the adoption of Topic 326. There was no ACL on available-for-sale securities recognized upon the adoption of Topic 326.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of securities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

March 31, 2023						June 30, 2023					
Amortize d	Gross		Gross		Amortize d	Gross		Gross		Fair Value	
	Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed		Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed	Unrealiz ed		
Cost	Gains	Losses	Value	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value
(in thousands)						(in thousands)					

Available-for-Sale Securities:									
U.S. Government	2,98				2,74	2,98			2,70
Bonds	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ (241)	\$ 6	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ (279)	\$ 9	
Corporate Bonds	25,8	—	(2,6	23,1	25,8	—	(2,7	23,0	
	16		39)	77	07		84)	23	
Mortgage-Backed Securities:									
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations ⁽¹⁾	43,4	—	(6,0)	37,3	42,1	—	(6,7)	35,4	
	21		30	91	28		24	04	
	11,0	—	(1,4)	9,54	10,7	—	(1,6)	9,10	
FHLMC Certificates	36		90	6	42		36	6	
	65,8	—	(10,)	55,3	64,2	—	(10,)	53,3	
FNMA Certificates	19		474	45	98		931	67	
GNMA Certificates	117	—	(2)	115	114	—	(3)	111	
Total available- for-sale securities	\$ 149, 196	\$ —	\$ (20,)	\$ 128, 876	\$ 146, 077	\$ —	\$ (22,)	\$ 123, 357	720
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Held-to-Maturity Securities:									
	25,0			24,7	25,0			24,5	
U.S. Agency Bonds	\$ 00	\$ —	\$ (206)	\$ 94	\$ 00	\$ —	\$ (455)	\$ 45	
	82,5		(4,1	78,3	82,5		(2,9	79,5	
Corporate Bonds	00	—	58)	42	00	25	78)	47	
Mortgage-Backed Securities:									
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations ⁽¹⁾	230, 531	853	(2,4 57)	228, 927	224, 312	—	(7,3 12)	217, 000	
	4,00			3,76	3,94			3,65	
FHLMC Certificates	8	—	(245)	3	8	—	(291)	7	
	128,		(3,6	125,	125,		(5,8	120,	
FNMA Certificates	968	—	95)	273	943	—	28)	115	

	21,4		21,5	21,1		21,1		
SBA Certificates	51	71	—	22	11	79	—	90
Allowance for Credit Losses	(809)	—	—	—	(862)	—	—	—
Total held-to-maturity securities	\$ 491,649	\$ 924	\$ (10,)	\$ 482,621	\$ 481,952	\$ 104	\$ (16,)	\$ 466,054
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

(1) Comprised of Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"), Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") and Ginnie Mae ("GNMA") issued securities.

15 14

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	December 31, 2022						
	Gross		Gross				
	Amortized	Unrealized	Unrealized				
	Cost	Gains	Losses	Fair Value			
(in thousands)							
Available-for-Sale Securities:							
U.S. Government Bonds	\$ 2,985	\$ —	\$ (296)	\$ 2,689			
Corporate Bonds	25,824	—	(2,465)	23,359			
Mortgage-Backed Securities:							
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (1)	44,503	—	(6,726)	37,777			
FHLMC Certificates	11,310	—	(1,676)	9,634			
FNMA Certificates	67,199	—	(11,271)	55,928			
GNMA Certificates	122	—	(4)	118			
	<u>\$ 151,94</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (22,438)</u>	<u>\$ 129,50</u>			
Total available-for-sale securities	3				5		
Held-to-Maturity Securities:							
U.S. Agency Bonds	\$ 35,000	\$ —	\$ (380)	\$ 34,620			

Corporate Bonds	82,500	57	(3,819)	78,738
Mortgage-Backed Securities:				
	235,47			230,11
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (1)	9	192	(5,558)	3
FHLMC Certificates	4,120	—	(268)	3,852
	131,91			126,69
FNMA Certificates	8	—	(5,227)	1
SBA Certificates	21,803	34	—	21,837
	\$ 510,82	\$ 283	\$ (15,252)	\$ 495,85
Total held-to-maturity securities	0	—	—	1

(1) Comprised of FHLMC, FNMA and GNMA issued securities.

The Company's securities portfolio had 42 and 42 available-for-sale securities and 33 and 34 held-to-maturity securities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, respectively. There were no available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities sold during the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**. There were no available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities sold during the year ended December 31, 2022. One available-for-sale security in the amount of \$10.0 million matured and/or was called during the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and two available-for-sale securities in the amount of \$5.4 million matured and/or were called during the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company did not purchase any available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities during the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and purchased \$58.4 million in available-for-sale securities and \$528.9 million in held-to-maturity securities during the year ended December 31, 2022.

16 15

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

The following table presents the Company's gross unrealized losses and fair values of its securities, aggregated by the length of time the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022:

March 31, 2023	June 30, 2023
Securities With Gross Unrealized Losses	Securities With Gross Unrealized Losses

Available-for-Sale Securities:	Less Than 12 Months						12 Months or More						Less Than 12 Months						12 Months or More					
	Months			More			Total		Total		Months			More			Total		Total					
	Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized					
	Fair	Value	Loss	Fair	Value	Loss	Fair	Value	Fair	Value	Fair	Value	Fair	Value	Fair	Value	Fair	Value	Fair	Value				
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
	(in thousands)						(in thousands)						(in thousands)						(in thousands)					
U.S. Government Bonds	—	—	—	2,7	(2	74	(2	—	—	—	—	—	2,	70	(2	70	—	—	2,	70	(2			
Corporate Bonds	5,5	(4	59	19	,1	,6	,6	63	(3	,3	41	,0	18	(2,	23	(2	0	71)	93	3)	23	,7		
86	46)	—	1	3)	77	39)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84)			
Mortgage-Backed Securities:																								
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	—	—	—	37,	(6,	37	(6	—	—	—	—	—	35	(6,	35	(6	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	39	03	,3	,0	—	—	—	—	—	,4	72	,4	,7	—	—	—	—	—			
FHLMC Certificates	—	—	—	1	0)	91	30)	—	—	—	—	—	04	4)	04	24)	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,	(1,	9,	(1	—	—	—	—	—			
FNMA Certificates	—	—	—	55,	(1	55	0,	—	—	—	—	—	53	0,	53	0,	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	34	0,4	,3	47	—	—	—	—	—	,3	93	,3	93	—	—	—	—	—			
GNMA Certificates	—	—	—	5	74)	45	4)	—	—	—	—	—	67	1)	67	1)	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	5	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			

Total available-for-sale securities	5,7	(4	2,6	0,4	32	87	4,	74	(3	97	98	72	35
ies	\$ 01	\$ 48)	\$ 19	\$ 28)	\$ 0	\$ 6)	\$ 1	\$ 74)	\$ 9	\$ 3)	\$ 0	\$ 7)	
Held-to-Maturity Securities:													
U.S.													
Agency Bonds													
Corporate Bonds	79	(2					,7	(2		,5	(4		,5
	\$ 4	\$ 06)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 94	\$ 06)	\$ 45	\$ 55)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 45	\$ 55)	
Collateralized Mortgag e Obligatio ns	78,	(4,					78	(4		23	(1,	52	(1,
Corporate Bonds	34	15					,3	,1		,8	15	,1	82
	2	8)	—	—	42	58)	47	3)	76	5)	23	78)	,0
FHLMC Certificat es	3,0	(1	68	(1	76	(2					65	(2	65
	80	06)	3	39)	3	45)	—	—	7	91)	7	91)	
FNMA Certificat es	12	(3,					5,	(3		29	(1,	90	(4,
	5,2	69					27	,6		,8	32	,2	50
	73	5)	—	—	3	95)	75	6)	40	2)	5	28)	
Total held-to-maturity securities													
35	(1						35	(1		27		16	44
securities	35	(1					6,	0,		5,	(9,	5,	(7,
ies	5,7	0,6	68	(1	41	76	69	09		64	76	34	86
	\$ 31	\$ 22)	\$ 3	\$ 39)	\$ 4	\$ 1)	\$ 7	\$ 8)	\$ 3	\$ 6)	\$ 0	\$ 4)	

December 31, 2022

	Securities With Gross Unrealized Losses						
	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or More		Total	Total	
	Unrealize		Unrealize		Fair	Unrealize	
	Fair	d	Fair	d	Fair	d	
	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	(in thousands)
Available-for-Sale Securities:							
U.S. Government Bonds	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,689	\$ (296)	\$ 2,689	\$ (296)	
	13,13		10,22		23,35		
Corporate Bonds	8	(1,186)	1	(1,279)	9	(2,465)	
Mortgage-Backed Securities:							
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	4,537	(300)	0	(6,426)	7	(6,726)	
FHLMC Certificates	—	—	9,634	(1,676)	9,634	(1,676)	
	12,11		43,81	(10,04)	55,92	(11,27)	
FNMA Certificates	1	(1,230)	7	1)	8	1)	
GNMA Certificates	118	(4)	—	—	118	(4)	
	29,90		99,60	(19,71)	129,5	(22,43)	
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 4	\$ (2,720)	\$ 1	\$ 8)	\$ 05	\$ 8)	
Held-to-Maturity Securities:							
U.S. Agency Bonds	24,62				24,62		
	\$ 0	\$ (380)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0	\$ (380)	
	75,18				75,18		
Corporate Bonds	1	(3,819)	—	—	1	(3,819)	
	215,3				215,3		
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	00	(5,558)	—	—	00	(5,558)	
FHLMC Certificates	3,177	(115)	675	(153)	3,852	(268)	
	126,6				126,6		
FNMA Certificates	91	(5,227)	—	—	91	(5,227)	
	444,9	(15,09)			445,6	(15,25)	
Total held-to-maturity securities	\$ 69	\$ 9)	\$ 675	\$ (153)	\$ 44	\$ 2)	

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Company had 42 and 42 available-for-sale securities, respectively, and 2628 and 27 held-to-maturity securities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022,

respectively, with gross unrealized loss positions. Management reviewed the financial condition of the entities underlying the securities at both **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022. The unrealized losses related to the Company debt securities were issued by U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies. The Company does not believe that the debt securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** represents a credit loss impairment. The gross unrealized loss positions related to mortgage-backed securities and other obligations issued by the **U.S.** government agencies or U.S.

17 16

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

government-sponsored enterprises carry the explicit and/or implicit guarantee of the U.S. government and have a long history of zero credit loss. Total gross unrealized losses were primarily attributable to changes in interest rates relative to when the investment securities were purchased and not due to the credit quality of the investment securities.

Management reviewed the collectability of the corporate bonds taking into consideration of such factors as the financial condition of the issuers, reported regulatory capital ratios of the issuers, credit ratings, including ratings in effect as of the reporting date. Management believes the unrealized losses on the corporate bonds are primarily attributable to changes in the interest rates and not changes in the credit quality of the issuers of the corporate bonds.

The following is a summary of maturities of securities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022. Amounts are shown by contractual maturity. Because borrowers for mortgage-backed securities have the right to prepay obligations with or without prepayment penalties, at any time, these securities are included as a total within the table.

	March 31, 2023		June 30, 2023	
	Amortized	Fair	Amortized	Fair
	Cost	Value	Cost	Value
(in thousands)				(in thousands)
Available-for-Sale Securities:				
U.S. Government Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	2,987	2,746	2,988	2,709

More than five years through ten years	—	—	—	—
	2,987	2,746	2,988	2,709
Corporate Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	4,000	3,709	4,000	3,735
More than five years through ten years	21,816	19,468	21,807	19,288
	25,816	23,177	25,807	23,023
Mortgage-Backed Securities	120,393	102,397	117,282	97,988
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 149,196	\$ 128,320	\$ 146,077	\$ 123,720
Held-to-Maturity Securities:				
U.S. Agency Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	25,000	24,794	25,000	24,545
More than five years through ten years	—	—	—	—
	25,000	24,794	25,000	24,545
Corporate Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	75,000	71,101	75,000	72,190
More than five years through ten years	7,500	7,241	7,500	7,357
	82,500	78,342	82,500	79,547
Mortgage-Backed Securities	384,958	379,485	375,314	361,962
Allowance for Credit Losses	(809)	—	(862)	—
Total held-to-maturity securities	\$ 491,649	\$ 482,621	\$ 481,952	\$ 466,054

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	December 31, 2022			
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value		
	(in thousands)			
Available-for-Sale Securities:				
U.S. Government Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —		
More than three months through one year	—	—		
More than one year through five years	2,985	2,689		
More than five years through ten years	—	—		
	2,985	2,689		
Corporate Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —		
More than three months through one year	—	—		
More than one year through five years	4,000	3,710		
More than five years through ten years	21,824	19,649		
	25,824	23,359		
Mortgage-Backed Securities	123,134	103,457		
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 151,943	\$ 129,505		
Held-to-Maturity Securities:				
U.S. Agency Bonds:				
Amounts maturing:				
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —		
More than three months through one year	—	—		
More than one year through five years	35,000	34,620		
More than five years through ten years	—	—		
	35,000	34,620		

Corporate Bonds:

Amounts maturing:			
Three months or less		\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year		—	—
More than one year through five years		75,000	71,328
More than five years through ten years		7,500	7,410
		82,500	78,738
Mortgage-Backed Securities		393,320	382,493
Total held-to-maturity securities		\$ 510,820	\$ 495,851

The following table presents the activity in the allowance for credit losses for held-to-maturity securities:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	Beginning balance	\$ —	\$ 809	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Impact on CECL adoption	662	—	—	—	662	—
Provision for credit losses	147	—	53	—	200	—
Allowance for credit losses	<u>\$ 809</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, 26 available-for-sale securities with a fair value totaling **\$102.3** **97.9** million and **1013** held-to-maturity securities with an amortized cost totaling **\$130.0** **191.6** million were pledged at the **FHLBNY** **Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("FRBNY")** as collateral for borrowing activities. At December 31, 2022 six held-to-maturity securities with an amortized costs totaling \$194.9 million were pledged at the FHLBNY as collateral for borrowing activities. No available-for-sale securities were pledged at December 31, 2022.

1918

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Note 4. Loans Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

Loans receivable at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

	March 31,		December 31,		June 30,		December 31,				
	2023		2022		2023		2022				
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)						
Mortgage loans:											
1-4 Family residential											
Investor-Owned	\$ 354,559		\$ 343,968		\$ 351,754		\$ 343,968				
Owner-Occupied	149,481		134,878		154,116		134,878				
Multifamily residential	553,430		494,667		550,033		494,667				
Nonresidential properties	314,560		308,043		317,416		308,043				
Construction and land	235,157		185,018		315,843		185,018				
Total mortgage loans	1,607,187		1,466,574		1,689,162		1,466,574				
Nonmortgage loans:											
Business loans ⁽¹⁾	19,890		39,965		21,041		39,965				
Consumer loans ⁽²⁾	14,227		19,129		11,958		19,129				
Total non-mortgage loans	34,117		59,094		32,999		59,094				
Total loans, gross	1,641,304		1,525,668		1,722,161		1,525,668				
Net deferred loan origination costs	2,099		2,051		1,059		2,051				
Allowance for Credit Losses	(28,975)		(34,592)		(28,173)		(34,592)				
Loans receivable, net	\$ 1,614,428		\$ 1,493,127		\$ 1,695,047		\$ 1,493,127				

(1) As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, business loans include \$3.6 **3.2** million and \$20.0 million, respectively, of SBA Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") loans.

(2) As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, consumer loans include \$13.4 **11.2** million and \$18.2 million, respectively, of microloans originated by Grain through its mobile application that is geared to the underbanked and new generations entering the financial services market and uses non-traditional underwriting methodologies.

The Company's lending activities are conducted principally in metropolitan New York City. The Company primarily grants loans secured by real estate to individuals and businesses pursuant to an established credit policy applicable to each type of lending activity in which it engages. Although collateral provides assurance as a secondary source of repayment, the Company ordinarily requires the primary source of repayment to be based on the borrowers' ability to generate continuing cash flows. The Company also evaluates the collateral and creditworthiness of each customer. The credit policy provides

that depending on the borrowers' creditworthiness and type of collateral, credit may be extended up to predetermined percentages of the market value of the collateral or on an unsecured basis. Real estate is the primary form of collateral. Other important forms of collateral are time deposits and marketable securities.

For disclosures related to the allowance for credit losses and credit quality, the Company does not have any disaggregated classes of loans below the segment level.

Credit-Quality Indicators: Internally assigned risk ratings are used as credit-quality indicators, which are reviewed by management on a quarterly basis.

The objectives of the Company's risk-rating system are to provide the Board of Directors and senior management with an objective assessment of the overall quality of the loan portfolio, to promptly and accurately identify loans with well-defined credit weaknesses so that timely action can be taken to minimize credit loss, to identify relevant trends affecting the collectability of the loan portfolio, to isolate potential problem areas and to provide essential information for determining the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses.

Below are the definitions of the internally assigned risk ratings:

- **Strong Pass** – Loans to a new or existing borrower collateralized at least 90 percent by an unimpaired deposit account at the Company.
- **Good Pass** – Loans to a new or existing borrower in a well-established enterprise in excellent financial condition with strong liquidity and a history of consistently high level of earnings, cash flow and debt service capacity.
- **Satisfactory Pass** – Loans to a new or existing borrower of average strength with acceptable financial condition, satisfactory record of earnings and sufficient historical and projected cash flow to service the debt.
- **Performance Pass** – Existing loans that evidence strong payment history but document less than average strength, financial condition, record of earnings, or projected cash flows with which to service the debt.

2019

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

- **Special Mention** – Loans in this category are currently protected but show one or more potential weaknesses and risks which may inadequately protect collectability or borrower's ability to meet repayment terms at some future date if the weakness or weaknesses are not monitored or remediated.
- **Substandard** – Loans that are inadequately protected by the repayment capacity of the borrower or the current sound net worth of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans in this category have well defined weaknesses and risks

that jeopardize the repayment. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that some loss may be sustained if the deficiencies are not remediated.

- **Doubtful** – Loans that have all the weaknesses of loans classified as “Substandard” with the added characteristics that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of current existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

Loans within the top four categories above are considered pass rated, as commonly defined. Risk ratings are assigned as necessary to differentiate risk within the portfolio. Risk ratings are reviewed on an ongoing basis and revised to reflect changes in the borrowers' financial condition and outlook, debt service coverage capability, repayment performance, collateral value and coverage as well as other considerations.

The following tables present credit risk ratings by loan segment as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022:

S															
p															
e															
c															
a															
m															
e	5														4
n	,														,
ti	2	1,													8
o	8	43													4
n	3	9	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	—	—	—	—	—	4
S															
u															
b															
st															
a	1								1						2
n	1							2	1						4
d	,							3,	,						,
a	3		11					3	2	1,					5
r	1		12	,9				8	6	43	11	,7			4
d	6	—	5	06	40	—	7	9	5	5	21	—	—	—	0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Tot															
al	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 7	\$ 90	\$ 27	\$ 4	\$ 0	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ 3	\$ 41	\$ 58	\$ 1	
	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	

December 31, 2022

	Mortgage Loans				Nonmortgage Loans				Total	
	Construction				Residential					
	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other		

	1-4 Family	Multifamily	Nonresidentia	and Land	Business	Consume	Loans			
	I				r					
	(in thousands)									
Risk Rating:										
Pass	462,12	492,55					1,494,43			
Special mention	7,692	1,437	606	—	—	—	9,735			
Substandard	9,028	674	130	11,667	—	—	21,499			
	478,84	494,66					1,525,66			
Total	\$ 6	\$ 7	\$ 308,043	\$ 185,018	\$ 39,965	\$ 19,129	\$ 8			

An aging analysis of loans, as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, is as follows:

March 31, 2023							June 30, 2023										
30-59		60-89		Days			30-59		60-89		Days						
				Nona							Nona						
				or							or						
				Days	Days	More	I	More	Days	Days	More	al	More				
Curr		Past		Past		Total	Loan	Accr	Curr	Past	Past	Total	Loan	Accr			
ent		Due		Due		I	s	uing	ent	Due	Due	I	s	uing			
Mortga							(in thousands)										
ge																	
loans:																	
1-4																	
Family																	
resident																	
ial																	

In v e st or	3	3	3	3
O	5	5	5	5
w	0,	4,	0,	1,
n	1 2,	1, 5	3,	7
e	0 58	86	5 04	50
d	\$ 5	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ 50
O	1	1	1	1
w	4	4	5	5
n	6,	9,	0,	4,
er	9	2, 49	4, 26	3, 1 3,
O	1	49	26	20
c	4	05	1	1
c	6,	8	—	20
u	9	1	5	6
pi	9	3	—	3
e	9	—	9	3
d	9	—	—	—
Mult	5	5	5	5
ifam	5	5	4	5
ily	0,	3,	8,	0,
resi	9	1,	4	1, 0 1,
dent	9	05	43	3 43
ial	9	2	—	5 3 5 —
Non	3	3	3	3
resi	3	3	3	3
dent	1	1	1	1
ial	0,	4,	4,	7,
prop	5	3,	5	2, 4
ertie	9	96	6	56 1
s	1	9	—	—
	—	—	8	—
	0	91	—	6
	—	—	—	—

Con	2		2		3		3							
stru	2		3		0		1							
ctio	3,		5,		4,		5,							
n	2	11	1	11	1		11	8	11					
and	5	,9	5	,9	2		,7	4	,7					
land	2	—	—	05	7	06	—	2	—	—	21	3		
Nonm											21	—		
ortgag														
e														
loans:														
	1		1		1		2							
	7,		9,		8,		1,							
Busi	3	2,	8	2,	2		2,	0	2,					
nes	9	49	9	45	2	67	14	4	14	00				
s	3	4	1	2	0	40	2	4	1	—	6	0		
	1		1		1		1				1			
	2,		4,		0,		1,							
Con	9		2		4		9							
sum	3	75	54	2	7	74	73	5						
er	1	2	4	—	7	—	—	7	7	4	—	8		
	1,	—	—	—	1,	—	—	1,	—	—	—	—		
	6		6		6		7				7			
	1		4		9		2							
	2,		1,		7,		2,							
	1	8,	19	3	19	2,	7	1,	3,	19	1	17		
	4	85	54	,7	0	,3	45	6	41	97	,0	6		
Total	\$ 0	\$ 9	\$ 5	\$ 60	\$ 4	\$ 51	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 8	\$ 0	\$ 09	\$ 1	\$ 09	\$ 0

21 20

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

December 31, 2022

	30-59		60-89		90 Days				90 Days									
					or More				Nonaccrua									
	Days		Days		or More				I	or More								
	Current		Past Due		Past Due		Past Due		Total	Loans								
(in thousands)																		
Mortgage loans:																		
1-4 Family residential																		
Investor-Owned	\$ 340,495	\$ 1,530	\$ 78	\$ 1,865	\$ 343,968	\$ 3,061	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —								
Owner-Occupied	131,510	2,553	—	815	134,878	2,987	—	—	—	—								
Multifamily residential	490,024	4,643	—	—	494,667	—	—	—	—	—								
Nonresidential properties	303,190	4,246	607	—	308,043	93	—	—	—	—								
Construction and land	173,351	—	4,100	7,567	185,018	7,567	—	—	—	—								
Nonmortgage loans:																		
Business	27,657	1,466	7,869	2,973	39,965	—	—	2,973	—	—								
Consumer	16,743	1,267	1,119	—	19,129	—	—	—	—	—								
Total	\$ 1,482,970	\$ 15,705	\$ 13,773	\$ 13,220	\$ 1,525,668	\$ 13,708	\$ 2,973	\$ 2,973	\$ 2,973	\$ 2,973								

The following schedules detail the composition of the allowance for credit losses on loans and the related recorded investment in loans as of and for the three and six months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, and as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022:

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2023						For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2023					
Mortgage Loans			Nonmortgage Loans			Mortgage Loans			Nonmortgage Loans		
1-4	1-4			Loans	I	1-4	1-4			Loans	I
Family	Family					Family	Family				
Y	Y		Cons			Y	Y		Cons		
Invest	Owner		Struct		For	Inves	Own		Struct		For
or	r		Nonr	on	the	tor	er		Nonr	on	the
Own	Occu	Multif	eside	and	Busi	Cons	Peri	Own	Occu	Multif	eside
d	pied	amily	ntial	Land	ness	umer	od	ed	pied	amily	ntial
(in thousands)						(in thousands)					

Rec	3	5
over	36	55
ies	6	5
—	—	—
Bala	3	8
nce,	2	2
end	8	8
of	,	,
peri	4, 76 05	2, 51 31
od	4, 2, 4, 3, 2, 11 9	4, 2, 4, 3, 3, 9, 1
	76 05	31 52 35 ,4 7
	\$ 4	\$ 1
	\$ 4	\$ 8
	\$ 2	\$ 7
	\$ 49	\$ 5
	\$ 6	\$ 2
	\$ 8	\$ 8
	\$ 9	\$ 9
	\$ 0	\$ 0
	\$ 0	\$ 3
Ending		
balance:		
individ		
ually		
evalua		
ted for		2
impair	10	3
ment	\$ 60	\$ 0
	\$ —	\$ 37
	\$ —	\$ 40
	\$ —	\$ 7
	\$ —	\$ 73
	\$ —	\$ —
	\$ —	\$ —
	\$ —	\$ —
	\$ —	\$ 3
Ending		
balance:		
collecti		
vely		2
		8
evalua		,
ted for	4, 70 95	1, 51 28
impair	4, 70 95	1, 51 28
ment	2, 52 31	2, 52 31
	,4 3	,4 3
	76 05	51 31
	4, 2, 4, 3, 2, 11 9	4, 2, 4, 3, 3, 9, 1
	76 05	51 31
	4, 2, 4, 3, 2, 11 9	4, 2, 4, 3, 3, 9, 1
	76 05	51 31
Total	\$ 4	\$ 1
	\$ 4	\$ 8
	\$ 2	\$ 7
	\$ 49	\$ 5
	\$ 6	\$ 2
	\$ 8	\$ 8
	\$ 9	\$ 9
	\$ 0	\$ 0
	\$ 0	\$ 3
Loans:		

Ending balance: individually																		
evaluated for impairment																		
\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$ 2	\$ 05	\$ 40	\$ —	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ 2	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4			
Ending balance: collectively																		
evaluated for impairment																		
\$ 34	14	55	31	22		,	35	15	54	31	30							
\$ 9,	3,	1,	3,	3,	19	14	3	1,	1,	8,	7,	8,	21	11	1			
\$ 32	90	99	76	25	,8	,2	1	45	42	59	41	22	,0	,9	1			
\$ 5	5	1	8	2	50	27	8	8	4	8	6	2	41	58	7			
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Total	\$ 9	\$ 1	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 7	\$ 90	\$ 27	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 3	\$ 6	\$ 3	\$ 41	\$ 58	\$ 1		

Rec									1
over								19	9
ies								5	5
Bala									2
nce,									8
end									,
of							4,	2,	4,
peri							77	15	73
od							3,	3,	3,
							9,	9,	9,
							63	63	63
							7	7	7
							\$ 6	\$ 2	\$ 8
							\$ 8	\$ 9	\$ 0
							\$ 9	\$ 0	\$ 0
							\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3

22 21

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2022								For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2022							
	Mortgage Loans				Nonmortgage Loans				Mortgage Loans				Nonmortgage Loans			
	1-4	1-4	Famil	Famil	1-4	1-4	Famil	Famil	1-4	1-4	Inves	Own	1-4	1-4	For	For
	y	y			Cons				y	y			Cons			
	Invest	Own			structi				Nonr	on			Nonr	on		
	or	r			on				the	the			on			
	Own	Occu	Multif	siden	and	Busi	Cons	Peri	Own	Occu	Multif	eside	and	Busi	Cons	Peri
	d	pied	amily	tial	Land	ness	umer	od	ed	pied	amily	ntial	Land	ness	umer	od
	(in thousands)								(in thousands)							
Allow																
ance																
for																
loan																
losse																
S:																

Bal																				
an																				
ce,																				
be																				
gin																				
nin																				
g																				
of	3,	1,	5,	2,	2,	1,	3		3,	1,	5,	2,	2,		1,	3				
per	54	17	68	16	02	30	45	5	54	17	68	16	02	30	45	5				
iod	\$ 0	\$ 8	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 5	\$ 2	\$ 0	\$ 8	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 5	\$ 2				
Pr																				
ovi																				
sio																				
n																				
ch																				
arg																				
ed																				
to																				
ex																				
pe																				
ns																				
e																				
	30	10				76	5		(8		69	32	23	(2	14	7				
	41	(6)	4	4	(7)	55	7	8	9)	55	0	8	8	96)	9	5				
Ch																				
arg																				
e-																				
off																				
s																				
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51)	1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1)	1)		
Re																				
co																				
ver																				
ies																				
	—	—	—	—	—	2	32	4	6	—	—	—	—	—	93	60	9			

Bal																	
an																	
ce,																	
en																	
d																	
of	3,	1,	5,	2,	2,		1,	8		3,	1,	6,	2,	2,	1,	5	
per	58	17	98	26	01	36	50	9		60	23	37	49	26	10	46	3
iod	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 8	\$ 9	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 3		\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 3	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 5
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>														
Endin																	
g																	
balan																	
ce:																	
indivi																	
duall																	
y																	
evalu																	
ated																	
for																	
impa																	
rment																	
	11																
Endin																	
g																	
balan																	
ce:																	
collec																	
tively																	
evalu																	
ated																	
for																	
impa																	
rment																	
	3,	1,	5,	2,	2,		1,	6		3,	1,	6,	2,	2,	1,	3	
	48	05	98	23	01	36	50	4		52	13	37	45	26	10	46	1
	8	8	8	1	7	3	3	8		2	6	4	2	2	3	3	2
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>														

For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

	Nonmortgage	Total
Mortgage Loans	Loans	I

	1-4 Famil y Inves tor Own ed	1-4 Famil y Own er Multif amily pied	Cons tructi on Nonr eside ntial Land	on Business ness umer	Cons	Total
(in thousands)						
Allow ance for loan losse s:						
Bal an ce, be gin nin g of per iod						
Pr ovi sio n ch arg ed to ex pe ns e	1 6 ,	3, 58 1, 17 5, 98 2, 26 2, 01 1, 36 1, 50 8	1, 17 5, 98 2, 26 2, 01 1, 36 1, 50 9	\$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 8 \$ 9 \$ 7 \$ 3 \$ 3 \$ 3	\$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 8 \$ 9 \$ 7 \$ 3 \$ 3 \$ 3	1 6 ,

Lo											
ss											
es											
ch											(
arg											4
ed-											(4
off											5
Re											
co											2
ver											7
ies											6
Bal											
an											1
ce,											
en											7
d											,
of											3
per											60
iod											\$ 7
											\$ 3
											\$ 4
											\$ 3
											\$ 2
											\$ 3
											\$ 3
											\$ 5

22

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		Mortgage Loans				Nonmortgage Loans		Total			
		1-4	1-4	Constructi							
		Family	Family	on							
		Investor	Owner	Multifamil	Nonreside	on					
		Owned	Occupied	y	ntial	and Land	Business	Consumer	Period		
(in thousands)											

Allowance for loan losses:

Balance, beginning of year	\$ 3,540	\$ 1,178	\$ 5,684	\$ 2,165	\$ 2,024	\$ 306	\$ 1,455	\$ 16,352
Provision charged to expense	167	506	2,337	559	659	(280)	20,098	24,046

Charge-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,660)	(6,660)
Recoveries	156	39	—	—	—	—	94	565	854
Balance, end of year	\$ 3,863	\$ 1,723	\$ 8,021	\$ 2,724	\$ 2,683	\$ 120	\$ 15,458	\$ 34,592	
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 63	\$ 96	\$ —	\$ 37	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 196
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	3,800	1,627	8,021	2,687	2,683	120	15,458	34,396	
Total	\$ 3,863	\$ 1,723	\$ 8,021	\$ 2,724	\$ 2,683	\$ 120	\$ 15,458	\$ 34,592	
Loans:									
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 5,269	\$ 4,315	\$ —	\$ 801	\$ 7,567	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 17,952
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	338,69	130,56	494,66	307,24	177,45				1,507,
	9	3	7	2	1	39,965	19,129	716	
	343,96	134,87	494,66	308,04	185,01				1,525,
Total	\$ 8	\$ 8	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 8	\$ 39,965	\$ 19,129	\$ 668	

Loans are considered impaired when current information and events indicate all amounts due may not be collectable according to the contractual terms of the related loan agreements. Impaired loans including troubled debt restructurings, are identified by applying normal loan review procedures in accordance with the allowance for credit losses methodology. Management periodically assesses loans to determine whether impairment exists. Any loan that is, or will potentially be, no longer performing in accordance with the terms of the original loan contract is evaluated to determine impairment.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The following information relates to impaired loans as of and for the three six months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and 2022 and as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022:

Unpaid Interest Recoveries and Deductions from Investments in Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended March 31, 2023								Unpaid Interest Recoveries and Deductions from Investments in Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023							
Actuarial Treatment	Investment Treatment	Total	Interest Received from Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended March 31, 2023	Recovery of Interest Received from Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023	Interest Received from Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended March 31, 2023	Recovery of Interest Received from Principals and Interest Received from the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023									
1,112	9,452	10,358	10,168	10,111	2,99	2,53	2,45	2,98	2,79	7,73	4,8	5,5	8,73	4,4	43

As of
and For
the
Three
Months

Ended

March

31, 2023

Balanc
ce Allow
ance Allow
ance Inves
tment Allow
ance Inves
tment Cash
Basis

As of
and For
the Six
Months

Ended

June

30, 2023

Inves
tment Allo
wance Inves
tment Cash
Basis

(in thousands)

(in thousands)

Mortga
ge
loans:

1-4

Fami

ly

resid

entia

I

11,2
9,45
1,35
10,8
10,16
10,1
\$ 12
\$ 2
\$ 8
\$ 10
\$ 0
\$ 97
\$ 83

2,99
2,53
2,45
2,98
2,79
7,73
4,8
5,5
8,73
4,4
43

Multi famil y resid entia l	1, 43	1, 43	—	1, 43	—	72	—	1, 43	1, 43	—	1, 43	—	95
Nonr esid entia l prop ertie s	83 3	45 2	34 0	79 2	37 37	79 6	7	—	—	—	—	—	53 1
Con struc tion and land	11 ,9	11 ,9	—	11 ,9	—	9, 73	—	7, 56	7, 62	—	7, 62	—	9, 03
Nonmo rtgage loans:	05	05	—	05	—	6	—	7	1	—	1	—	1
Busi ness	40	—	40	40	40	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Con sum er	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25 ,4	23 ,2	1, 73	24 ,9	—	21 23	—	11 ,9	11 ,5	—	12 45	—	18 ,0
Total	\$ 27 —	\$ 48 —	\$ 8 —	\$ 86 —	\$ 7 —	\$ 69 —	\$ 90 —	\$ 92 —	\$ 89 —	\$ 5 —	\$ 44 —	\$ 73 —	\$ 34 —
Unpai d Contr actua l							Unpai d Contr actua l						
Reco rded Inves tment							Reco rded Inves tment						
Reco rded Inves tment							Reco rded Inves tment						
Aver age							Aver age						
Inco me							Inco me						

Nonresidential property	2,02	1,63	35	1,99	38	3,9	20	2,00	1,62	35	1,98	2,41	2,5	2,44
Construction and land	7,56	7,56	—	7,56	—	1,56	17	10,17	10,17	—	10,17	—	1,17	3,37
Nonmortgage loans: Business	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—
Consumer	—	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	—
	20	17	2,	20	—	18	—	23	20	2,	23	—	18	—
	,7	,5	76	,3	24	,0	11	,9	,7	92	,6	22	,7	24
Total	\$ 21	\$ 89	\$ 7	\$ 56	\$ 5	\$ 77	\$ 3	\$ 60	\$ 07	\$ 7	\$ 34	\$ 3	\$ 82	\$ 5

	Recorded Unpaid Contract Principal		Recorded Investment		Recorded Total		Interest Average	Interest Income		
	With No Allowance	With Allowance	Investment	Investment	Total	Related				
	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance				
	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance				
	(in thousands)									
	<u>As of and for the Year Ended</u>									
<u>December 31, 2022</u>										

Mortgage loans:

1-4 Family residential	\$ 9,986	\$ 7,827	\$ 1,757	\$ 9,584	\$ 159	\$ 2	\$ 307	11,07
------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------	------	--------	-------

Multifamily residential	—	—	—	—	—	630	—
Nonresidential properties	843	457	344	801	37	1,930	30
Construction and land	7,567	7,567	—	7,567	—	6,408	—
Nonmortgage loans:							
Business	—	—	—	—	—	3	—
Consumer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	18,39	15,85		17,95		20,04	
Total	\$ 6	\$ 1	\$ 2,101	\$ 2	\$ 196	\$ 3	\$ 337

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2022-02 on January 1, 2023, the Company classified certain loans as troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") loans when credit terms to a borrower in financial difficulty were modified, in accordance with ASC 310-40. With the adoption of ASU 2022-02 as of January 1, 2023, the Company has ceased to recognize or measure for new TDRs but those existing at December 31, 2022 will remain until settled.

During the three months ended March 31, 2023, and for the year ended December 31, 2022, there were no loans restructured as a troubled debt restructuring.

24

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

At March 31, 2023, there were 23 troubled debt restructured loans totaling \$6.5 million of which \$4.2 million are on accrual status. At December 31, 2022, there were 23 troubled debt restructured loans totaling \$6.6 million of which \$4.2 million are on accrual status. There were no commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose loans have been modified in a troubled debt restructuring. The

24

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

financial impact from the concessions made represents specific impairment reserves on these loans, which aggregated to \$0.2 million both at March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale at Fair Value

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and at December 31, 2022, **58** loans and 4 loans related to Mortgage World in the amount of **\$3.0** **5.9** million and \$2.0 million, respectively, were held for sale and accounted for under the fair value option accounting guidance for financial assets and financial liabilities. At **June 30, 2023** the Bank also had one construction loan in the amount of \$4.1 million classified as held-for-sale in its portfolio.

Write-off and write-down of Microloans

In 2020, the Company entered into a business arrangement with the FinTech startup company Grain. Grain's product is a mobile application geared to the underbanked, minorities and new generations entering the financial services market. In employing this mobile application, the Bank uses non-traditional underwriting methodologies to provide revolving credit to borrowers who otherwise may gravitate to using alternative non-bank lenders. Under the terms of its agreement with Grain, the Bank is the lender for Grain-originated microloans with credit lines currently up to \$1,500 and, where applicable, the depository for related security deposits. Grain originates and services these microloans and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the Bank's origination and servicing standards, as well as applicable regulatory and legal requirements. If a microloan is found to be fraudulent, becomes 90 days delinquent upon 90 days of origination or defaults due to a failure of Grain to properly service the microloan, the Bank's applicable standards for origination or servicing are deemed to have not been complied with and the microloan is put back to Grain, who then becomes responsible for the microloan and any related losses. The microloans put back to Grain are accounted for as an "other asset," specifically referred to herein as the "Grain Receivable." At December 31, 2022, the Bank had 27,886 Grain microloans outstanding, net of put backs, with an aggregate balance totaling \$18.2 million and which were performing, in management's opinion, comparably to similar portfolios, offset by a \$15.4 million allowance for loan losses, resulting in \$2.8 million in Grain microloans, net of allowance for loan losses.

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Bank had **22,859** **19,701** Grain microloans outstanding, net of put backs, with an aggregate balance totaling **\$13.4** **11.2** million and which were performing, in management's opinion, comparably to similar portfolios, offset by an **\$11.6** **9.8** million allowance for credit losses, resulting in **\$1.8** **1.4** million in Grain microloans. Since the beginning of the Bank's agreement with Grain and through **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, 45,322 microloans amounting to **\$25.1** **24.3** million have been deemed to be fraudulent and put back to Grain. The Company has written-down a total of **\$16.5** **15.7** million, net of recoveries, of the Grain Receivable and received **\$6.7** **6.8** million in cash from Grain and through the application of security deposits connected to fraudulent loan accounts. The Bank also opted to use the \$1.8 million grant it received from the U.S. Treasury Department's Rapid Response Program to defray the Grain Receivable. The application of those amounts resulted in no net receivable. Additionally, the Company wrote-off its equity investment in Grain of \$1.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Company's total exposure to Grain was **\$1.8** **1.4** million of the remaining microloans, net of allowance for credit losses, excluding \$2.4 million of unused commitments available to Grain borrowers and **\$1.4** **1.3** million of security deposits by Grain borrowers. The **\$0.9** **1.3** million of recoveries for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and the **\$8.1** **9.6** million write-off for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022** related to Grain is included in non-interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. Of the **\$0.9** **1.3** million of recoveries for the **three** **six** months

ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, \$0.5 **0.6** million were payments received from Grain on the Grain Receivable and the remainder were payments from Grain borrowers.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") Total Exposure as of March 31, 2023		
(in thousands)		
Receivable from Grain		
Microloans originated - put back to Grain (inception-to-March 31, 2023)	\$	25,057
Write-downs, net of recoveries (inception-to-date as of March 31, 2023)		(16,541)
Cash receipts from Grain (inception-to-March 31, 2023)		(6,690)
Grant/reserve (inception-to-March 31, 2023)		(1,826)
Net receivable as of March 31, 2023	\$	—
Microloan receivables from Grain borrowers		
Grain originated loans receivable as of March 31, 2023	\$	13,365
Allowance for credit losses as of March 31, 2023 ⁽¹⁾		(11,597)
Microloans, net of allowance for credit losses as of March 31, 2023	\$	1,768
Investments		
Investment in Grain	\$	1,000
Investment in Grain write-off		(1,000)
Investment in Grain as of March 31, 2023	\$	—
Total exposure to Grain as of March 31, 2023	\$	1,768

Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") Total Exposure as of June 30, 2023		
(in thousands)		
Receivable from Grain		
Microloans originated - put back to Grain (inception-to-June 30, 2023)	\$	24,324
Write-downs, net of recoveries (inception-to-date as of June 30, 2023)		(15,679)
Cash receipts from Grain (inception-to-June 30, 2023)		(6,819)

Grant/reserve (inception-to-June 30, 2023)		(1,826)
Net receivable as of June 30, 2023	\$	—
Microloan receivables from Grain borrowers		
Grain originated loans receivable as of June 30, 2023	\$	11,213
Allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2023 ⁽¹⁾		(9,786)
Microloans, net of allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2023	\$	1,427
Investments		
Investment in Grain	\$	1,000
Investment in Grain write-off		(1,000)
Investment in Grain as of June 30, 2023	\$	—
Total exposure to Grain as of June 30, 2023	\$	1,427

(1) Includes \$0.3 million for allowance for unused commitments on the \$2.4 million of unused commitments available to Grain borrowers reported in other liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Conditions. Excludes \$1.2 ^{1.3} million of security deposits by Grain originated borrowers reported in deposits in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Conditions.

Off-Balance Sheet Credit Losses

Also included within the scope of the CECL standard are off-balance sheet loan commitments, which includes the unfunded portion of committed lines of credit and construction loans.

The Company estimates expected credit losses over the contractual period in which the company is exposed to credit risk through a contractual obligation to extend credit, unless that obligation is unconditionally cancellable by the Company. The allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet exposures is adjusted as a provision for credit loss expense. The Company uses similar assumptions and risk factors that are developed for collectively evaluated financing receivables. This estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of expected credit losses on commitments to be funded over its estimated life.

At ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023, the allowance for off-balance sheet credit losses was ~~\$2.3~~ 2.8 million, which is included in the "Other liabilities" on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. During the ~~three~~ six months ended ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023, the Company had ~~\$1.0~~ 1.5 million in credit loss provision for off-balance-sheet items, which are included in "Provision for contingencies" on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table presents the activity in the allowance for off-balance-sheet credit losses:

For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
2023	2022	2023	2022

Balance at beginning of period	\$ 354	\$ 229	\$ 354	\$ 229
Impact on CECL adoption	948	—	948	—
Provision	985	17	1,502	46
Allowance for credit losses	<u>\$ 2,287</u>	<u>\$ 246</u>	<u>\$ 2,804</u>	<u>\$ 275</u>

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Note 5. Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

	March 31,		December 31,		June 30,		December 31,	
	2023		2022		2023		2022	
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)			
Land	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932	\$ 932
Buildings and improvements	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717
Leasehold improvements	15,945	15,808	15,949	15,808	15,949	15,949	15,808	15,808
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	8,595	8,497	8,682	8,497	8,682	8,682	8,497	8,497
	<u>30,189</u>	<u>29,954</u>	<u>30,280</u>	<u>29,954</u>	<u>30,280</u>	<u>30,280</u>	<u>29,954</u>	<u>29,954</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(12,974)	(12,508)	(13,424)	(12,508)	(13,424)	(13,424)	(12,508)	(12,508)
Total premises and equipment	\$ 17,215	\$ 17,446	\$ 16,856	\$ 17,446	\$ 16,856	\$ 16,856	\$ 17,446	\$ 17,446

Depreciation and amortization expense amounted to **\$0.5** **0.4** million and \$0.5 million for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022 and \$0.9 million and \$0.9 million for the six months ended **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively, and are included in occupancy and equipment in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Compared to December 31, 2022, leasehold improvements increased by \$0.1 million to \$15.9 million primarily as a result of asset additions and furniture, fixtures and equipment increased by \$0.1 million to \$8.6 million.

Note 6. Leases

Effective January 1, 2022, the Company adopted the provisions of Topic 842 using the prospective transition approach. Therefore, prior period comparative information has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under GAAP in effect prior to the adoption of Topic 842.

The Company has 16 operating leases for branches (including headquarters) and office spaces and five operating leases for equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms ranging from less than one year to approximately 17 years, none of which has a renewal option reasonably certain of exercise, which has been reflected in the Company's calculation of lease term.

Certain leases have escalation clauses for operating expenses and real estate taxes. The Company's non-cancelable operating lease agreements expire through 2038.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	December		December	
	March 31,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(Dollars in thousands)			
Operating lease ROU assets	\$ 33,147	\$ 33,423	\$ 32,435	\$ 33,423
Operating lease liabilities	34,308	34,532	33,716	34,532
Weighted-average remaining lease term-operating leases	13.2 years	13.5 years	13.0 years	13.5 years
Weighted average discount rate-operating leases	4.9 %	4.9 %	4.9 %	4.9 %

The components of lease expense and cash flow information related to leases were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2020	2020
			23	23

Lease Cost			Operating lease cost	Operating lease cost
			Occupancy and equipment	Occupancy and equipment
			\$ 1,015	\$ 1,021
			\$ 9	\$ 8
			\$ 4	\$ 9

		Other operating expenses			Other operating expenses		
Operating lease cost		4	1	6	—	0	1

Short-term lease cost	Other operating expenses	6	4	2	0	6
						Other operating expenses

27

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

The Company's minimum annual rental payments under the terms of the leases are as follows at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**:

Years ended December 31:	Minimum Rental (in thousands)		Minimum Rental (in thousands)	
	\$		\$	
Remainder of 2023	\$	2,864	\$	1,906
2024		3,833		3,828
2025		3,635		3,779
2026		3,422		3,628
2027		3,495		3,495
2028		3,566		3,566
Thereafter		25,476		25,472
Total Minimum payments required		46,291		45,674
Less: implied interest		11,983		11,958
Present value of lease liabilities	\$	34,308	\$	33,716

Lease Commitments: As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, there are noncancelable operating leases for office space that expire on various dates through 2038. Certain of these leases contains escalation clauses providing for increased rental based on pre-scheduled annual increases or on increases in real estate taxes.

Note 7. Deposits

Deposits at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

	March 31,		December 31,		June 30,		December 31,	
	2023		2022		2023		2022	
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)			
Demand	\$ 282,741		\$ 289,149		\$ 266,545		\$ 289,149	
Interest-bearing deposits:								
NOW/IOLA accounts	21,735		24,349		22,754		24,349	
Money market accounts	408,404		317,815		538,520		317,815	
Reciprocal deposits	109,649		114,049		100,919		114,049	
Savings accounts	127,731		130,432		119,635		130,432	
Total NOW, money market, reciprocal and savings	667,519		586,645		781,828		586,645	
Certificates of deposit of \$250K or more	76,893		70,113		83,646		70,113	
Brokered certificates of deposits ⁽¹⁾	98,754		98,754		98,729		98,754	
Listing service deposits ⁽¹⁾	28,417		35,813		20,258		35,813	

Certificates of deposit less than \$250K	182,553	171,938	191,007	171,938
Total certificates of deposit	386,617	376,618	393,640	376,618
	1,054,13		1,175,46	
Total interest-bearing deposits	6	963,263	8	963,263
	1,336,87	1,252,41	1,442,01	1,252,41
Total deposits	\$ 7	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ 2

(1) As of **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, there were **\$9.5** **3.3** million and \$13.6 million, respectively, in individual listing service deposits amounting to \$250,000 or more. All brokered certificates of deposit individually amounted to less than \$250,000.

At **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023 scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit were as follows:

	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
2023	\$ 160,146	\$ 134,559
2024	88,763	119,418
2025	45,094	48,158
2026	43,891	42,443
2027	48,544	48,454
Thereafter	179	608
	\$ 386,617	\$ 393,640

Overdrawn deposit accounts that have been reclassified to loans amounted to **\$0.2** **0.4** million and \$0.1 million as of **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Note 8. Borrowings

The Bank had \$648.4 million of outstanding term advances from the FHLBNY and the FRBNY at **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023 and \$511.4 million of outstanding term advances from the FHLBNY at December 31, 2022, respectively. The Bank also had \$6.0 million of overnight line of credit advance from the FHLBNY at December 31, 2022. Additionally, the Bank

had two unsecured lines of credit in the amount of \$90.0 million with two correspondent banks, under which there was nothing outstanding at both March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

FHLBNY Advances: As a member of the FHLBNY, the Bank has the ability to borrow from the FHLBNY based on a certain percentage of the value of the Bank's qualified collateral, as defined in the FHLBNY Statement of Credit Policy, at the time of the borrowing. In accordance with an agreement with the FHLBNY, the qualified collateral must be free and clear of liens, pledges and encumbrances.

The Bank had \$395.9 million and \$511.4 million of outstanding term advances from the FHLBNY at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively and \$6.0 million of overnight line of credit advance from the FHLBNY at December 31, 2022. The Bank had no overnight line of credit advance from the FHLBNY at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023. The Bank also had a guarantee from the FHLBNY through letters of credit of up to \$9.3 million at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and \$21.5 million at December 31, 2022.

As of March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Bank had eligible collateral of approximately \$529.7 million and \$478.8 million, respectively, in residential 1-4 family and multifamily mortgage loans available to secure advances from the FHLBNY.

FRBNY Advances: The Bank also has additional borrowing capacity under a secured line with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("FRBNY") secured by 39.0% of our total securities portfolio with amortized cost of \$250.2 million at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023. The Bank had \$252.5 million of outstanding term advances from the FRBNY at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023. No amounts were outstanding at December 31, 2022.

Borrowed funds at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 consist of the following and are summarized by maturity and call date below:

March 31, 2023			December 31, 2022			June 30, 2023			December 31, 2022		
Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab	Rede emab
Sche duled	le at	hted Aver	Sche duled	le at	hted Aver	Sche duled	le at	hted Aver	Sche duled	le at	hted Aver
Matur ity	Call Date	age Rate	Matur ity	Call Date	age Rate	Matur ity	Call Date	age Rate	Matur ity	Call Date	age Rate
(Dollars in thousands)											

Overn ight line of credit															
advan ce				6,0	6,0							6,0	6,0		
	\$ —	\$ —	—%	\$ 00	\$ 00	4.6 %	\$ —	\$ —	—%	\$ 00	\$ 00		4.6 %		
Term advan ces endin g:															
	24,	24,		17	17							17	17		
202 3	77	77	2,8	8,3	8,3	4,3	7,0	7,0	2,1	8,3	8,3	4,3			
	\$ 5	\$ 5	1	\$ 75	\$ 75	2	\$ 00	\$ 00	2	\$ 75	\$ 75	2			
	30	30		50,	50,		35	35		50,	50,				
202 4	2,5	2,5	4,5	00	00	4,7	4,0	4,0	4,5	00	00	4,7			
	00	00	1	0	0	5	00	00	3	0	0	5			
	50,	50,		50,	50,		50,	50,		50,	50,				
202 5	00	00	4,4	00	00	4,4	00	00	4,4	00	00	4,4			
	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1			
202 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	21	21		18	18		21	21		18	18				
202 7	2,0	2,0	3,4	3,0	3,0	3,2	2,0	2,0	3,4	3,0	3,0	3,2			
	00	00	4	00	00	5	00	00	4	00	00	5			
	59,	59,		50,	50,		59,	59,		50,	50,				
There after	10	10	3,4	00	00	3,3	10	10	3,4	00	00	3,3			
	0	0	3	0	0	5	0	0	3	0	0	5			
	64	64		51	51		68	68		51	51				
	8,3	8,3	3,9	7,3	7,3	3,9	2,1	2,1	4,0	7,3	7,3	3,9			
	\$ 75	\$ 75	9 %	\$ 75	\$ 75	0 %	\$ 00	\$ 00	6 %	\$ 75	\$ 75	0 %			

Interest expense on term advances totaled \$3.9 ~~6.5~~ million and \$0.5 million for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** ~~June 30, 2023~~ and 2022 and \$10.6 million and \$1.0 million for the six months ended **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively. There ~~were~~ was \$0.9 million in interest expense on overnight advances for the ~~three~~ ~~six~~ months ended **March 31, 2023** ~~June 30, 2023~~. There was no interest expense on overnight advances for the three months ended **March 31, 2022**. Interest expense on term advances totaled \$0.3 million for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** ~~June 30, 2023~~. There ~~were~~ was no interest expense on ~~term~~ overnight advances for the three ~~and~~ ~~six~~ months ended **March 31, 2022** ~~June 30, 2022~~.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Note 9. Income Taxes

The provision (benefit) for income taxes for the three ~~and~~ ~~six~~ months ended **March 31, 2023** ~~June 30, 2023~~ and 2022 consists of the following:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
(in thousands)						
Federal:						
Current	\$ 40	\$ (1,053)	\$ (443)	\$ (842)	\$ (403)	\$ (1,895)
Deferred	105	(1,715)	(73)	418	32	(1,297)
	<u>145</u>	<u>(2,768)</u>	<u>(516)</u>	<u>(424)</u>	<u>(371)</u>	<u>(3,192)</u>
State and local:						
Current	430	195	423	378	853	573
Deferred	(152)	(543)	(575)	(1,981)	(727)	(2,524)
	<u>278</u>	<u>(348)</u>	<u>(152)</u>	<u>(1,603)</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>(1,951)</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>123</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>453</u>	<u>1,539</u>	<u>576</u>	<u>1,707</u>
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	<u>\$ 546</u>	<u>\$ (2,948)</u>	<u>\$ (215)</u>	<u>\$ (488)</u>	<u>\$ 331</u>	<u>\$ (3,436)</u>

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Total income tax expense differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 21% for the three and six months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively, to income before income taxes as a result of the following:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(in thousands)					
Income tax, at federal rate	\$ 184	\$ (2,051)	\$ (63)	\$ 59	\$ 121	\$ (1,992)
State and local tax, net of federal taxes	220	(275)	(120)	(1,266)	100	(1,541)
Valuation allowance, net of the federal benefit	123	168	453	1,539	576	1,707
Other	19	(790)	(485)	(820)	(466)	(1,610)
	\$ 546	\$ (2,948)	\$ (215)	\$ (488)	\$ 331	\$ (3,436)

Management maintains a valuation allowance against its net New York State and New York City deferred tax assets as it is unlikely these deferred tax assets will be utilized to reduce the Company's tax liability in future years. For the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, the valuation allowance increased by **\$0.1** **0.6** million and **\$0.2** **1.7** million, respectively. In 2022, the Company generated large net operating losses in New York State and New York City which in turn increased the 2022 valuation allowance.

Management has determined that it is not required to establish a valuation allowance against any other deferred tax assets since it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be fully utilized in future periods. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, management considers the scheduled reversal of the deferred tax liabilities, the level of historical taxable income, and the projected future taxable income over the periods that the temporary differences comprising the deferred tax assets will be deductible.

For federal income tax purposes, a financial institution may carry net operating losses ("NOLs") to forward tax years indefinitely. The use of NOLs to offset income is limited to 80%. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Bank had a federal

NOL carryforward of \$12.7 **11.6** million.

The state and city of New York allow for a three-year carryback period and carryforward period of twenty years on NOLs generated on or after tax year 2015. For tax years prior to 2015, no carryback period is allowed. Ponce De Leon Federal Bank, the predecessor of Ponce Bank, has pre-2015 carryforwards of \$0.6 million for New York State purposes and \$0.5 million for New York City purposes. Furthermore, there are post-2015 carryforwards available of \$63.6 **65.8** million for New York State purposes and \$35.5 **36.7** million for New York City purposes. Finally, for New Jersey purposes, losses may only be carried forward 20 years, with no allowable carryback period. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Bank had a New Jersey NOL carryforward of \$0.4 million.

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits recorded. The Company does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase in the next twelve months.

The Company is subject to U.S. federal income tax, New York State income tax, Connecticut income tax, New Jersey income tax, Florida income tax, Pennsylvania income tax and New York City income tax. The Company is no longer subject to examination by taxing authorities for years before 2019.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are presented below:

	March 31,		December 31,		June 30,		December 31,				
	2023		2022		2023		2022				
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)						
Deferred tax assets:											
Allowance for loan losses	\$	9,485	\$	11,324	\$	9,222	\$	11,324			
Interest on nonaccrual loans		537		317		619		317			
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities		4,444		4,777		4,760		4,777			
Amortization of intangible assets		27		32		23		32			

Operating lease liabilities	11,230	11,304	11,037	11,304
Net operating losses	9,296	9,119	9,284	9,119
Charitable contribution carryforward	1,872	1,859	1,881	1,859
Compensation and benefits	788	562	1,015	562
Other	1,418	478	1,646	478
Total gross deferred tax assets	39,097	39,772	39,487	39,772
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Depreciation of premises and equipment	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049
Right of use assets	10,850	10,941	10,617	10,941
Deferred loan fees	687	671	347	671
Other	29	29	29	29
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	12,615	12,690	12,042	12,690
Valuation allowance	11,069	10,945	11,521	10,945
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 15,413	\$ 16,137	\$ 15,924	\$ 16,137

Note 10. Compensation and Benefit Plans

Ponce Bank Employee Stock Ownership Plan with 401(k) Provisions (the "KSOP"). Effective January 1, 2021, Ponce Bank amended and restated the terms of the Ponce Bank Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "ESOP") and merged the Ponce Bank 401(k) Plan into the ESOP to form the KSOP. There were no changes to the provisions of the ESOP as discussed below. The KSOP is for eligible employees of Ponce Bank and those of its affiliates. The named executive officers are eligible to participate in the KSOP just like other employees. An employee must attain the age of 21 and will be eligible to participate in the 401(k) features of the KSOP in the quarter following thirty days of service and the ESOP Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") feature of the KSOP upon the first entry date commencing on or after the eligible employee's completion of one year of service. Employees are eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan at the beginning of each quarter (January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1).

401(k) Component:

Under the 401(k) features of the KSOP ("401(k) Component"), a participant may elect to defer, on a pre-tax basis, the maximum amount as permitted by the Internal Revenue Code. For 2023, the salary deferral contribution limit was \$22,500; provided, however, that a participant over age 50 may contribute an additional \$7,500 to the 401(k) for a total of \$30,000. In addition to salary deferral contributions, Ponce Bank may make discretionary matching contributions, discretionary profit sharing profit-sharing contributions or safe harbor contributions to the 401(k) Component. Discretionary matching contributions are allocated on the basis of salary deferral contributions. Discretionary profit sharing profit-sharing contributions are based on three classifications set forth in the 401(k) feature (i) Class A — Chairman, President, and Executive Vice Presidents; (ii) Class B — Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents and Assistant Vice Presidents; and (iii) Class C — all other eligible employees. The contribution for a class will be the same percentage of compensation for all

participants in that class. If Ponce Bank decides to make a safe harbor contribution for a plan year, each participant will receive a contribution equal to 3% of his or her compensation for the plan year.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

A participant is always 100% vested in his or her salary deferral contributions and safe harbor contributions. Discretionary matching and profit sharing profit-sharing contributions are 20% vested after two years of service, plus an additional 20% for each additional year of service; so all participants are fully vested in such contributions after six years of service. Participants also will become fully vested in his or her account balance in the 401(k) Component automatically upon normal retirement, death or disability, a change in control, or termination of the KSOP. Generally, participants will receive distributions from the KSOP upon separation from service in accordance with the terms of the governing document.

ESOP Component:

On September 29, 2017, in connection with the Bank's reorganization into the mutual holding company form of organization, the ESOP trustee purchased, on behalf of the ESOP, 723,751 shares of PDL Community Bancorp common stock. The ESOP funded its stock purchase with a loan ("First ESOP loan") from PDL Community Bancorp in the amount of \$7.2 million, which was equal to the aggregate purchase price of the common stock. The First ESOP loan is being repaid principally through Ponce Bank's contributions to the ESOP over the 15-year term of such loan. The interest rate for the First ESOP loan is 2.60%.

On January 27, 2022, concurrent with the completion of the conversion and reorganization of Ponce Bank Mutual Holding Company from a mutual form to a stock form of organization and the merger of PDL Community Bancorp with and into Ponce Financial Group, Inc., the shares of PDL Community Bancorp common stock held by the KSOP were converted into 977,880 shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock.

On January 27, 2022, the KSOP trustee purchased, on behalf of the ESOP feature of the KSOP ("ESOP Component"), an additional 1,097,353 shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock, or 4.44% of the total number of shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock outstanding on January 27, 2022 (including shares issued to the Foundation). The KSOP funded this stock purchase with a loan ("Second ESOP loan") from Ponce Financial Group, Inc. in the amount of \$11.0 million, which was equal to the aggregate purchase price of the common stock. The Second ESOP loan is being repaid principally through Ponce Bank's contributions to the ESOP Component over the 15-year term of such loan. The interest rate for the Second ESOP loan is 1.82%.

The trustee of the trust funding the KSOP holds the shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock purchased by the KSOP in an unallocated suspense account, and shares will be released from the suspense account on a pro-rata basis as the loans are repaid. The trustee will allocate the shares released among participants on the basis of each participant's proportional share of qualifying compensation relative to all participants participating in the ESOP Component. A participant will become 100% vested in his or her account balance in the ESOP Component after three years of service. In addition, participants will become fully vested in his or her account balance in the ESOP Component automatically upon normal retirement, death or disability, a change in control, or termination of the KSOP. Generally, participants will receive distributions from the KSOP upon separation from service in accordance with the terms of the plan document. The KSOP reallocates any unvested shares of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock forfeited upon termination of employment among the remaining participants in the ESOP Component.

Contributions to the ESOP are to be sufficient to pay principal and interest currently due under the loan agreement. Under applicable accounting requirements, Ponce Bank will record a compensation expense for the ESOP at the average market price of the shares as they are committed to be released from the unallocated suspense account to participants' accounts, which may be more or less than the original issue price. The compensation expense resulting from the release of the common stock from the suspense account and allocation to plan participants will result in a corresponding reduction in the earnings of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. The ESOP shares become outstanding for earnings per share computations (see Note 11). As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the combined outstanding balance of both the First ESOP loan and Second ESOP loan was **\$13.9** **13.6** million.

A summary of the ESOP shares as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
	(Dollars in thousands)		(Dollars in thousands)	
Shares committed-to-be released	167,180	133,744	66,872	133,744
Shares allocated to participants	358,630	354,227	473,253	354,227
Unallocated shares	1,536,040	1,569,475	1,502,60	3
Total	2,061,850	2,057,446	2,042,72	2,057,446
Fair value of unallocated shares	\$ 12,058	\$ 14,628	\$ 13,058	\$ 14,628

The Company recognized ESOP related compensation expense, including ESOP equalization expense, of \$0.3 million and **\$0.4** **0.3** million for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, and \$0.6 million and \$0.7 million for the six months ended **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan:

The Bank maintains a non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plan ("SERP") for the benefit of two key executive officers. The SERP expense recognized for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022 was \$0.02 million each and for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was **\$one** **0.03** **key executive officer.** **million each.**

2018 Incentive Plan

The Company's stockholders approved the PDL Community Bancorp 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2018 Incentive Plan") at the Special Meeting of Stockholders on October 30, 2018. The maximum number of shares of common stock which can be issued under the 2018 Incentive Plan is 1,248,469. Of the 1,248,469 shares, the maximum number of shares that may be awarded under the 2018 Incentive Plan pursuant to the exercise of stock options or stock appreciation rights ("SARs") is 891,764 shares (all of which may be granted as incentive stock options), and the number of shares of common stock that may be issued as restricted stock awards or restricted stock units is 356,705 shares. However, the 2018 Incentive Plan contains a flex feature that provides that awards of restricted stock and restricted stock units in excess of the 356,705 share limitation may be granted but each share of stock covered by such excess award shall reduce the 891,764 share limitation for awards of stock options and SARs by 3.0 shares of common stock. The Company converted 462,522 awards of stock options into 154,174 restricted stock units in 2018, 45,000 awards of stock options into 15,000 restricted stock units in 2020 and 191,145 awards of stock options into 63,715 restricted stock units in 2022.

Under the 2018 Incentive Plan, the Company made grants equal to 674,645 shares on December 4, 2018 which include 119,176 incentive options to executive officers, 44,590 non-qualified options to outside directors, 322,254 restricted stock units to executive officers, 40,000 restricted stock units to non-executive officers and 148,625 restricted stock units to outside directors. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company awarded 40,000 incentive options and 15,000 restricted stock units to non-executive officers under the 2018 Incentive Plan. Awards to directors generally vest 20% annually beginning with the first anniversary of the date of grant. Awards to a director with fewer than five years of service at the time of grant vest over a longer period and will not become fully vested until the director has completed ten years of service. Awards to the executive officer who is not a director vest 20% annually beginning on December 4, 2020. On April 1, 2022, the Company awarded 23,718 incentive options to an executive officer, 30,659 incentive options to non-executive officers and 13,952 non-qualified options to an outside director. In addition, on April 1, 2022 the Company awarded 40,460

restricted stock units to executive officers and 23,255 restricted stock units to outside directors. As of December 31, 2022 and **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the maximum number of stock options and SARs remaining to be awarded under the Incentive Plan for both periods was 4,883, after the conversion from PDL Community Bancorp common stock to Ponce Financial Group, Inc. common stock. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued as restricted stock or restricted stock units remaining to be awarded under the Incentive Plan was none, for both periods.

The product of the number of units granted and the grant date market price of the Company's common stock determine the fair value of restricted stock units under the Company's 2018 Incentive Plan. The Company recognizes compensation expense for the fair value of restricted stock units on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

A summary of the Company's restricted stock unit awards activity and related information for **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and year ended December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	March 31, 2023			June 30, 2023		
			Weighted-Average			Weighted-Average
			Grant Date			Grant Date
	Number of Shares	Fair Value	Per Share	Number of Shares	Fair Value	Per Share
Non-vested, beginning of year	245,840	\$	9.40	245,840	\$	9.40
Granted	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vested	(4,147)		9.27	(4,147)		9.27
Forfeited	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-vested at March 31	<u>241,693</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>9.40</u>	<u>241,693</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>9.40</u>
Granted			—			—
Vested			(21,235)			10.44
Forfeited			(697)			9.15

Non-vested at June 30			219,761	\$ 9.30
December 31, 2022				
	Weighted-Average		Weighted-Average	
	Grant Date		Grant Date	
	Number of Shares	Fair Value Per Share	Number of Shares	Fair Value Per Share
Non-vested, beginning of year	237,687	\$ 12.65	237,687	\$ 12.65
Conversion and reorganization	93,933	—	93,933	—
Granted	63,715	10.44	63,715	10.44
Vested	(149,495)	9.11	(149,495)	9.11
Forfeited	—	—	—	—
Non-vested at December 31	245,840	\$ 9.40	245,840	\$ 9.40

Compensation expense related to restricted stock units was \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million each for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022 and was \$0.7 million each for the six months ended **June 30, 2023** and 2022. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock units was \$1.8 million, which is expected to be recognized over the next 19 quarters.

A summary of the Company's stock option awards activity and related information for **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and year ended December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	March 31, 2023		June 30, 2023	
	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
	Per Share		Per Share	
Outstanding, beginning of year	352,621	\$ 8.97	352,621	\$ 8.97
Granted	—	—	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—
Outstanding at March 31 ⁽¹⁾	352,621	8.97	352,621	8.97
Exercisable at March 31 ⁽¹⁾	191,752	\$ 8.83		

Granted	—	—
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding at June 30	352,621	8.97
Exercisable at June 30 ⁽¹⁾	218,433	\$ 8.82

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	December 31, 2022		
	Options	Per Share	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Outstanding, beginning of year	203,766	\$ 12.02	
Conversion and reorganization	80,526	\$ —	
Granted	68,329	10.44	
Exercised	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Outstanding at December 31 ⁽¹⁾	352,621	\$ 8.97	
Exercisable at December 31 ⁽¹⁾	190,508	\$ 8.83	

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value, which represents the difference between the price of the Company's common stock at respective periods and the stated exercise price of the underlying options, was \$0 for outstanding options and \$0 for exercisable options at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and was \$0.1 million for outstanding options and \$0.1 million for exercisable options December 31, 2022.

The weighted-average exercise price for the options as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** was \$8.97 per share and the weighted average remaining contractual life is **6.4** **6.2** years. The weighted average period over which compensation expenses are expected to be recognized is **3.3** **3.0** years. There were **191,752** **218,433** shares and 190,508 shares exercisable as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, respectively. Total compensation cost related to stock options recognized was \$0.05 million both for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022,

respectively, and \$0.1 million both for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options was \$0.4 million, which is expected to be recognized over the next **19** **18** quarters.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Dividend yield	N/A	0.00 %
Expected life	N/A	6.5 years
Expected volatility	N/A	41.34 %
Risk-free interest rate	N/A	2.65 %
Weighted average grant date fair value	N/A	\$ 3.85

The expected volatility is based on the Company's historical volatility. The expected life is an estimate based on management's review of the various factors and calculated using the simplified method for plain vanilla options. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's history and expectation of dividend payouts.

2023 Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Company's stockholders approved the 2023 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") at the Special Meeting of Stockholders on June 15, 2023. The maximum number of shares of common stock which can be issued under the Plan is 1,920,368. Of the 1,920,368 shares, the maximum number of shares that may be awarded under the Plan pursuant to the exercise of stock options or stock appreciation rights ("SARs") is 1,371,691 shares (all of which may be granted as incentive stock options), and the number of shares of common stock that may be issued as restricted stock awards or restricted stock units is 548,677 shares. There have been no grants of stock options and restricted stock awards or restricted stock units under the 2023 Long-Term Incentive Plan.

Treasury Stock:

The Company adopted a share repurchase program effective May 16, 2023 which expires on May 15, 2024. Under the repurchase program, the Company was authorized to repurchase up to 1,235,000 shares of the Company's stock or approximately 5% of the Company's then current issued and outstanding shares. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, the Company repurchased a total of 615,948 shares of the Company's common stock. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, 617,924 and 1,976 shares, respectively, were held as treasury stock as a result of shares buy-back during 2023 and restricted stock units vested during 2022, respectively.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Note 11. Earnings Per Share

The following table presents a reconciliation of the number of shares used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per common share:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
(Dollars in thousands except share data)						
Net income (loss)	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)	\$ (87)	\$ 771	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)
Common shares outstanding for basic EPS:						
Weighted average common shares outstanding	24,862, 118	22,744, 101	24,743 ,843	24,724 ,274	24,80 2,654	23,73 9,658
Less: Weighted average unallocated Employee Stock						
Ownership Plan (ESOP) shares	1,569,1 05	1,022,9 88	1,535, 675	1,667, 715	1,552, 297	1,495, 882
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	23,293, 013	21,721, 113	23,208 ,168	23,056 ,559	23,25 0,357	22,24 3,776
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.01 ____	\$ (0.31) ____	\$ (0.00) ____	\$ 0.03 ____	\$ 0.01 ____	\$ (0.27) ____
Potential dilutive common shares:						
Add: Dilutive effect of restricted stock awards and stock options					24,84 4	—
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	31,519 532	— 113	— ,168	72,352 ,911	23,27 5,201	22,24 3,776

Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)
--	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

Note 12. Commitments, Contingencies and Credit Risk

Financial Instruments With Off-Balance-Sheet Risk: In the normal course of business, financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk may be used to meet the financing needs of customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. These instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk and interest rate risk in excess of the amounts recognized

36

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. The contractual amounts of these instruments reflect the extent of involvement in particular classes of financial instruments.

The contractual amounts of commitments to extend credit represent the amounts of potential accounting loss should the contract be fully drawn upon, the customer default, and the value of any existing collateral become worthless. The same credit policies are used in making commitments and contractual obligations as for on-balance-sheet instruments. Financial instruments whose contractual amounts represent credit risk at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	March 31,		December 31,		June 30,		December 31,	
	2023		2022		2023		2022	
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)			
Commitments to grant mortgage loans	\$ 306,709		\$ 207,105		\$ 386,995		\$ 207,105	
Commitments to sell loans at lock-in rates		4,888		1,676		—		1,676
Unfunded commitments under lines of credit		67,228		72,530		63,459		72,530
	\$ 378,825		\$ 281,311		\$ 450,454		\$ 281,311	

Commitments to Grant Mortgage Loans: Commitments to grant mortgage loans are agreements to lend to a customer as long as all terms and conditions are met as established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates

or other termination clauses, and may require payment of a fee by the borrower. Since some of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each customer's creditworthiness is evaluated on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation of the counterparty. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property and equipment, residential real estate and income-producing commercial properties. Material losses are not anticipated as a result of these transactions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Commitments to Sell Loans at Lock-in Rates: In order to assure itself of a marketplace to sell its loans, Mortgage World has agreements with investors who will commit to purchase loans at locked-in rates. Mortgage World has off-balance sheet market risk to the extent that Mortgage World does not obtain matching commitments from these investors to purchase the loans. This will expose Mortgage World to the lower of cost or market valuation environment.

Repurchases, Indemnifications and Premium Recaptures: Loans sold by Mortgage World under investor programs are subject to repurchase or indemnification if they fail to meet the origination criteria of those programs. In addition, loans sold to investors are also subject to repurchase or indemnifications if the loan is two or three months delinquent during a set period which usually varies from six months to a year after the loan is sold. There are no open repurchase or indemnification requests for loans sold as a correspondent lender or where the Company acted as a broker in the transaction as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**.

Unfunded Commitments Under Lines of Credit: Unfunded commitments under commercial lines of credit, revolving credit lines and overdraft protection agreements are commitments for possible future extension of credit to existing customers. These lines of credit are uncollateralized and usually contain a specified maturity date and, ultimately, may not be drawn upon to the total extent to which the Company is committed.

Unfunded Commitments with Bamboo: On October 1, 2022, the Bank entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with Bamboo Payment Holding LLC ("Bamboo"). Under the agreement, the Bank purchased from Bamboo 180 Membership Interest Units representing an aggregate amount equal to up to 18% of total issued and outstanding Membership Interest in Bamboo for a purchase price of \$2.5 million. During the first **quarter** **six months** of 2023, the Bank made **an** **two** **additional contribution** **contributions for a total of \$0.5** **0.8** **million for a total investment in Bamboo of \$3.0** **3.3** **million.** **million and is committed to make two additional payments of \$0.2 million each in August of 2023 and November of 2023.** With over a decade processing payments in Latin America, Bamboo has a diverse network connects Latin American local payment processing to global companies as well as domestic solutions to locally based organizations.

Unfunded Commitments with Oaktree: In December of 2021, the Bank committed to invest \$5.0 million in Oaktree SBIC Fund, L.P. ("Oaktree"). As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the total unfunded commitment was \$2.4 million and \$2.8 million, respectively.

Unfunded Commitments with Silvergate: In April of 2022, the Bank committed to invest \$5.0 million in EJF Silvergate Ventures Fund LP ("Silvergate"). As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the total unfunded commitment was \$2.7 million and \$3.3 million, respectively.

Letters of Credit: Letters of credit are conditional commitments issued to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. These guarantees are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Letters of credit are largely cash secured.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Concentration by Geographic Location: Loans, commitments to extend credit and letters of credit have been granted to customers who are located primarily in the New York City metropolitan area. Generally, such loans most often are secured by one-to-four family residential properties. The loans are expected to be repaid from the borrowers' cash flows.

Legal Matters: The Company is involved in various legal proceedings which have arisen in the normal course of business. Management believes that resolution of these matters will not have a material effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Note 13. Fair Value

The following fair value hierarchy is used based on the lowest level of input significant to the fair value measurement. There are three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.

Level 2 – Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The Company used the following methods and significant assumptions to estimate fair value:

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Placements with Banks, Accrued Interest Receivable, Advance Payments by Borrowers for Taxes and Insurance, and Accrued Interest Payable: The carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value. These assets and liabilities are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Available-for-Sale Securities: These financial instruments are recorded at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models (e.g., matrix pricing) or quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics and are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. Examples of such instruments include government agency bonds and mortgage-backed securities. Level 3 securities are securities for which significant unobservable inputs are utilized. There were no changes in valuation techniques used to measure similar assets during the period.

FHLBNY Stock: The carrying value of FHLBNY stock approximates fair value since the Bank can redeem such stock with FHLBNY at cost. As a member of the FHLBNY, the Company is required to purchase this stock, which is carried at cost and classified as restricted equity securities.

Loans Receivable: For variable rate loans, which reprice frequently and have no significant change in credit risk, carrying values are a reasonable estimate of fair values, adjusted for credit losses inherent in the portfolios. The fair value of fixed rate loans is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using estimated market rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and for the same remaining maturities, adjusted for credit losses inherent in the portfolios. Impaired loans are valued using a present value discounted cash flow method, or the fair value of the collateral. Loans are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale: Mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value, consists of mortgage loans originated for sale by Mortgage World the Bank and accounted for under the fair value option. These assets are valued using stated investor pricing for substantially equivalent loans as Level 2. In determining fair value, such measurements are derived based on observable market data, including whole-loan transaction pricing and similar market transactions adjusted for portfolio composition, servicing value and market conditions. Loans held for sale by the Bank are carried at the lower of cost or fair value as determined by investor bid prices.

Under the fair value option, management has elected, on an instrument-by-instrument basis, fair value for substantially all forms of mortgage loans originated for sale on a recurring basis. The fair value carrying amount of mortgages held for sale

measured under the fair value option was \$3.0 million and the aggregate unpaid principal amounted to \$3.0 million.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments: The Bank, through its Mortgage World division, enters into rate lock commitments to extend credit to borrowers for generally up to a 60 day period for origination and/or purchase of loans. To the extent that a loan is ultimately granted and the borrower ultimately accepts the terms of the loan, these loan commitments expose the Bank's Mortgage World division to variability in its fair value due to changes in interest rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

The FASB determined that loan commitments related to the origination or acquisition of mortgage loans that will be held for sale must be accounted for as derivative instruments. Such commitments, along with any related fees received from potential borrowers, are recorded at fair value in derivative assets or liabilities, with changes in fair value recorded in income on sale of mortgage loans. Fair value is based on active market pricing for substantially similar underlying mortgage loans commonly referred to as best execution pricing or investment commitment pricing, if the loan is committed to an investor through a best efforts contract. In valuing interest rate lock commitments, there are several unobservable inputs such as the fair value of the mortgage servicing rights, estimated remaining cost to originate the loans, and the pull through rate of the open pipeline. Accordingly, such derivative is classified as Level 3.

The approximate notional amounts of Mortgage World's derivative instruments were \$4.9 million and \$1.7 million at March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The fair value of derivatives related to interest rate lock commitments not subject to a forward loan sale commitment, amounted to \$0.1 million and \$0.02 million as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 and is included in other assets on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

The table below presents the changes in derivatives from interest rate lock commitments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	(in thousands)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 22
Change in fair value of derivative instrument reported in earnings	97
Balance as of March 31, 2023	<u><u>\$ 119</u></u>

Other Real Estate Owned: Other real estate owned represents real estate acquired through foreclosure, and is recorded at fair value less estimated disposal costs on a nonrecurring basis. Fair value is based upon independent market prices, appraised values of the collateral or management's estimation of the value of the collateral. When the fair value of the collateral is based on an observable market price or a current appraised value, the asset is classified as Level 2. When an

appraised value is not available or management determines the fair value of the collateral is further impaired below the appraised value and there is no observable market price, the asset is classified as Level 3.

Deposits: The fair values of demand deposits, savings, NOW and money market accounts equal their carrying amounts, which represent the amounts payable on demand at the reporting date. Fair values for fixed-term, fixed-rate certificates of deposit are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies market interest rates on certificates of deposit to a schedule of aggregated expected monthly maturities on such deposits. Deposits are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

FHLBNY Advances: The fair value of the advances is estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies current market-based FHLBNY interest rates for advances of similar maturity to a schedule of maturities of such advances. These borrowings are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Warehouse Lines of Credit: The carrying amounts of warehouse lines of credit and mortgage loan funding payable approximate fair value and due to their short-term nature are classified as Level 2. One of the warehouse lines of credit was terminated on March 31, 2022 and one was terminated on February 7, 2023

Off-Balance-Sheet Instruments: Fair values for off-balance-sheet instruments (lending commitments and standby letters of credit) are based on fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit standing. Off-balance-sheet instruments are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

The following tables detail the assets that are carried at fair value and measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, and indicate the level within the fair value hierarchy utilized to determine the fair value:

Description	March 31, 2023			June 30, 2023		
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1
	(in thousands)				(in thousands)	Level 2

Available-for-Sale Securities, at fair value:									
U.S. Government Bonds	2,74	2,7				2,70	2,7		
	\$ 6	\$ 46	\$ —	\$ —		\$ 9	\$ 09	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate bonds	23,1		22,5			23,0		22,3	
	77	649	28	—		23	719	04	—
Mortgage-Backed Securities:									
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	37,3		37,3			35,4		35,4	
	91	—	91	—		04	—	04	—
	9,54		9,54			9,10		9,10	
FHLMC Certificates	6		6			6	—	6	—
	55,3		55,3			53,3		53,3	
FNMA Certificates	45	—	45	—		67	—	67	—
GNMA Certificates	115	—	115	—		111	—	111	—
Mortgage Loans Held for Sale, at fair value	2,98		2,98			10,0		10,0	
	7	—	7	—		70	—	70	—
Derivatives from interest rate lock commitments			11						
	119	—	—	9					
	131,	3,3	127,	11		133,	3,4	130,	
	<u>\$ 426</u>	<u>\$ 95</u>	<u>\$ 912</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>		<u>\$ 790</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 362</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Description	December 31, 2022					December 31, 2022				
	Total	Level 1			Level 3	Total	Level 1			Level 3
		(in thousands)	Level 1	Level 2			(in thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	
Available-for-Sale Securities, at fair value:										
U.S. Government Bonds	2,68	2,6				2,68	2,6			
	\$ 9	\$ 89	\$ —	\$ —		\$ 9	\$ 89	\$ —	\$ —	
Corporate bonds	23,3		22,6			23,3		22,6		
	59	730	29	—		59	730	29	—	
Mortgage-Backed Securities:										
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	37,7		37,7			37,7		37,7		
	77	—	77	—		77	—	77	—	

	9,63	9,63	9,63	9,63
FHLMC Certificates	4	4	4	4
	55,9	55,9	55,9	55,9
FNMA Certificates	28	—	28	—
GNMA Certificates	118	—	118	—
Mortgage Loans Held for Sale, at fair value	1,97	1,97	1,97	1,97
	9	—	9	—
Derivatives from interest rate lock commitments	22	—	22	22
	131,	3,4	128,	128,
	<u>\$ 506</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 065</u>	<u>\$ 22</u>
	<u><u>\$ 506</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 065</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22</u></u>

Management's assessment and classification of an investment within a level can change over time based upon maturity or liquidity of the investment and would be reflected at the beginning of the quarter in which the change occurred.

The following tables detail the assets carried at fair value and measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 and indicate the fair value hierarchy utilized to determine the fair value:

	March 31, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)			
Impaired loans	\$ 24,986	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 24,986

	June 30, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)			
Impaired loans	\$ 12,044	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,044

	December 31, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	(in thousands)			

Impaired loans	\$ 17,952	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 17,952
----------------	-----------	------	------	-----------

Losses on assets carried at fair value on a nonrecurring basis were *de minimis* for the three and six months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the carrying values and estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments were as follows:

	Carrying Amount					Carrying Amount				
	Fair Value Measurements					Fair Value Measurements				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	(in thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	(in thousands)
March 31, 2023										
June 30, 2023										
Financial assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	18	18		18		24	24		24	
Available-for-sale securities, at fair value	4,6	4,6		4,6		3,7	3,7		3,7	
Held-to-maturity securities, at amortized cost, net	\$ 87	\$ 87	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 87	\$ 89	\$ 89	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 89
Placements with banks	20	95	25	—	20	20	28	92	—	20

Mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value	2,9 87	—	2,9 87	—	2,9 87	10, 07 0	10, 07 0	10, 07 0
Loans held for sale, at fair value								
	1,6		1,5	1,5	1,6		1,6	1,6
	14,		51,	51,	95,		34,	34,
Loans receivable, net	42 8	—	62 7	62 7	04 7	—	53 4	53 4
Accrued interest receivable	15, 43 5		15, 43 5	15, 43 5	16, 05 4	—	16, 05 4	16, 05 4
	19, 20	19, 20		19, 20	19, 19	19, 19		19, 19
FHLBNY stock	9	9	—	—	9	5	5	—
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits:								
	28	28		28	26	26		26
Demand deposits	2,7 41	2,7 41	—	2,7 41	6,5 45	6,5 45	—	6,5 45
Interest- bearing deposits	66 7,5 19	66 7,5 19	—	66 7,5 19	78 1,8 28	78 1,8 28	—	78 1,8 28
	38	38		38	39	38		38
Certificates of deposit	6,6 17	3,0 —	66	3,0 66	3,6 40	8,0 13	—	8,0 13
Advance payments by borrowers for taxes and insurance	14, 90 2	14, 90 2	—	14, 90 2	12, 40 2	12, 40 2	—	12, 40 2
	64	63		63	68	66		66
Borrowings	8,3 75	6,7 —	04	6,7 04	2,1 00	4,3 65	—	4,3 65

Accrued interest payable	1,7 67	—	1,7 67	—	1,7 67	4,7 04	—	4,7 04	—	4,7 04
--------------------------------	-----------	---	-----------	---	-----------	-----------	---	-----------	---	-----------

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

December 31, 2022	Carryin g					Carryin g				
	Amoun t	Fair Value Measurements				Amoun t	Fair Value Measurements			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
(in thousands)										
Financial assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	54, \$ 360	36			54, \$ 360	54, \$ 360	36			54, \$ 360
Available-for-sale securities, at fair value	129 ,50	3,4	6,0		,50	129 ,50	12			129 ,50
Held-to-maturity securities, at amortized cost	510 ,82		49		495 ,85	510 ,82		49		495 ,85
Placements with banks	1,4 94	—	1,4 94	—	1,4 94	1,4 94	—	1,4 94	—	1,4 94
Mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value	1,9 79	—	1,9 79	—	1,9 79					
Loans held for sale, at fair value						1,9 79	—	1,9 79	—	1,9 79

	1,4		1,4	1,4	1,4		1,4	1,4
Loans receivable, net	93, 127	—	—	864	864	127	—	—
Accrued interest receivable	15, 049	—	9	—	049	049	—	9
FHLBNY stock	24, 24, 66	661	1	—	—	661	1	—
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits:								
Demand deposits	289 ,14 9	28 9,1 49	—	—	289 ,14 9	289 ,14 9	28 9,1 49	—
Interest- bearing deposits	586 ,64 5	58 6,6 45	—	—	586 ,64 5	586 ,64 5	58 6,6 45	—
Certificates of deposit	376 ,61 8	37, 00 —	—	—	37, 005	376 ,61 8	37 0,0 05	—
Advance payments by borrowers for taxes and insurance	9,7 24	9,7 24	—	—	9,7 24	9,7 24	9,7 24	—
Borrowings	517 ,61 8	50 3,4 06	—	—	503 ,40 6	517 ,37 5	50 3,4 06	—
Accrued interest payable	1,3 90	1,3 90	—	—	1,3 90	1,3 90	1,3 90	—

The following table reconciles, at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the beginning and ending balances for debt securities available-for-sale that are recognized at fair value on a recurring basis, in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, using significant unobservable inputs.

	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
--	-------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------------

	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Beginning balance	\$	—	\$	4,929	\$	—
Total loss included in earnings		—		(344)		—
Transfer out of level 3		—		(4,585)		—
Ending balance	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—

The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the valuation hierarchy at the end of the applicable reporting periods. There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 assets or liabilities in the fair value hierarchy at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and one security transferred out of Level 3 assets in the fair value hierarchy at December 31, 2022. Fair value for Level 3 securities was determined using a third-party pricing service with limited levels of activity and price transparency.

Off-Balance-Sheet Instruments: Loan commitments on which the committed interest rate is less than the current market rate are insignificant at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022.

The fair value information about financial instruments are disclosed, whether or not recognized in the consolidated statements of financial condition, for which it is practicable to estimate that value. Accordingly, the aggregate fair value amounts presented do not represent the underlying value of the Company. The estimated fair value amounts for 2023 and 2022 have been measured as of their respective period-ends and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these consolidated financial statements subsequent to those respective dates. As such, the estimated fair values of these financial instruments subsequent to the respective reporting dates may be different than amounts reported at each period.

The information presented should not be interpreted as an estimate of the fair value of the entire Company since a fair value calculation is only required for a limited portion of the Company's assets and liabilities. Due to the wide range of valuation techniques and the degree of subjectivity used in making the estimates, comparisons between the Company's disclosures and those of other banks may not be meaningful.

Note 14. Regulatory Capital Requirements

The Company and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the Federal Reserve Board, the OCC and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's operations and financial statements. Under the regulatory capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Company's assets, liabilities and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Company's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation require the maintenance of minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of total risk-based and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets (as defined), common equity Tier 1 capital (as defined), and Tier 1 capital to adjusted total assets (as defined) adjusted total assets (as defined). As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the applicable capital adequacy requirements specified below have been met.

The below minimum capital requirements exclude the capital conservation buffer required to avoid limitations on capital distributions including dividend payments and certain discretionary bonus payments to executive officers. The applicable capital buffer for the Bank was **19.54** **18.30%** at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 22.53% at December 31, 2022.

The most recent notification from the OCC categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. To be categorized as well capitalized, the Company and the Bank must maintain minimum total risk-based, common equity risk-based, Tier 1 risk-based and Tier 1 leverage ratios as set forth in the table below. There were no conditions or events since then that have changed the Bank's category.

The Company's and the Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 as compared to regulatory requirements are as follows:

	To Be Well						To Be Well					
	Capitalized		Under		Prompt		Capitalized		Under		Prompt	
	For Capital		Corrective				For Capital		Corrective			
	Adequacy		Action				Adequacy		Action			
	Actual		Purposes		Provisions		Actual		Purposes		Provisions	
	Amou	Rati	Amou	Rat	Amou	Rati	Amou	Rati	Amou	Rat	Amou	Rati
	nt	o	nt	io	nt	o	nt	o	nt	tio	nt	o
	(Dollars in thousands)						(Dollars in thousands)					
March 31, 2023												
June 30, 2023												

Ponce Financial Group, Inc.											
Total											
Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets	3	0.	14	8.	17	0.	1,	8.	8,	8.	5,
	53	4,7	3	0,8	00	6,0	29	7	04	00	06
\$ 70	8 %	\$ 19	%	\$ 24	0 %	\$ 1	1 %	\$ 9	%	\$ 2	0 %
Tier 1											
Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets	2	9.	10	6.	14	8.	8,	7.	1,	6.	8,
	51	2,6	1	5,6	00	0,8	06	4	03	00	04
	52	2 %	14	%	19	0 %	1	5 %	7	%	9
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio	2	9.	79,	4.	11	6.	8,	7.	83	4.	0,
	51	2,6	1	21	50	4,4	06	4	,2	50	29
	52	2 %	1	%	15	0 %	1	5 %	78	%	0
Tier 1 Capital	2	1.	94,	4.	11	5.	8,	0.	99	4.	3,
Total Assets	51	2,6	5	99	00	8,7	06	4	,1	00	98
	52	9 %	0	%	38	0 %	1	9 %	86	%	2
Ponce Bank											
Total											
Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets	2	7.	13	8.	17	0.	1,	6.	6,	8.	3,
	48	1,3	5	9,8	00	4,7	0	20	3	97	00
\$ 03	4 %	\$ 08	%	\$ 60	0 %	\$ 0	0 %	\$ 6	%	\$ 0	0 %
Tier 1											
Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets	2	6.	10	6.	13	8.	0,	5.	0,	6.	6,
	45	9,3	2	4,8	00	9,8	0	13	0	23	00
	42	8 %	56	%	08	0 %	6	5 %	2	%	6
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio	2	6.	78,	4.	11	6.	0,	5.	82	4.	9,
	45	9,3	2	64	50	3,5	13	0	,6	50	41
	42	8 %	2	%	94	0 %	6	5 %	74	%	8

Tier 1	1					46	1	10	12		
Capital to Assets	45	9.	94,	4.	11	5.	0,	7.	2,	4.	8,
Total Assets	9,3	5	16	00	7,7	0	13	9	53	00	17
	42	1%	9	%	12	0%	6	5%	8	%	2

										To Be Well					
										Capitalized Under					
										Prompt Corrective					
Actual					For Capital Adequacy Purposes					Action Provisions					
Amount					Amount					Amount					
										Ratio					
(Dollars in thousands)															
December 31, 2022															
Ponce Financial Group, Inc.															

Table of Contents

Ponce Financial Group, Inc. and Subsidiaries **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

Ponce Bank, through its Mortgage World division, is subject to various net worth requirements in connection with lending agreements that Ponce Bank has entered with purchase facility lenders. Failure to maintain minimum capital requirements could result in the Bank's Mortgage World division being unable to originate and service loans, and, therefore, could have a direct material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Bank's minimum net worth requirements as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 are reflected below:

	Minimum Requirement _____ (in thousands)	Minimum Requirement _____ (in thousands)
March 31, 2023		
June 30, 2023		
HUD	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000

	Minimum Requirement _____ (in thousands)
December 31, 2022	
HUD	\$ 1,000

As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Bank was in compliance with the applicable minimum capital requirements specified above.

Note 15. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is as follows:

March 31, 2023	June 30, 2023
----------------	---------------

	December			December		
	31,		March 31,	31,		June 30,
	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	2023
(in thousands)						
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net	(17,86) \$ 0)	1,23 \$ 1	(16,6) \$ 29)	(17,86) \$ 0)	263 \$ 263	(17,5) \$ 97)
Total	<u>(17,86)</u> <u>\$ 0)</u>	<u>1,23</u> <u>\$ 1</u>	<u>(16,6)</u> <u>\$ 29)</u>	<u>(17,86)</u> <u>\$ 0)</u>	<u>263</u> <u>\$ 263</u>	<u>(17,5)</u> <u>\$ 97)</u>

	December 31, 2022		
	December 31,		December 31,
	2021	Change	2022
(in thousands)			
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities, net	\$ (1,456)	\$ (16,404)	\$ (17,860)
Total	<u>\$ (1,456)</u>	<u>\$ (16,404)</u>	<u>\$ (17,860)</u>

Note 16. Transactions with Related Parties

Directors, executive officers and non-executive officers of the Company have been customers of and have had transactions with the Bank, and it is expected that such persons will continue to have such transactions in the future. Aggregate loan transactions with related parties for the three and six months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended March		For the Three Months Ended June		For the Six Months Ended June	
	31,		30,		30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(in thousand)		(in thousand)		(in thousand)	
Beginning balance (1)	\$ 8,318	\$ 5,631	\$ 8,829	\$ 8,204	\$ 8,318	\$ 5,631
Originations (1)	578	4,048	50	147	627	4,195
Payments	(65)	(1,475)	(265)	(819)	(331)	(2,294)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 8,831</u>	<u>\$ 8,204</u>	<u>\$ 8,614</u>	<u>\$ 7,532</u>	<u>\$ 8,614</u>	<u>\$ 7,532</u>

(1) Includes loans held by James Perez who became a director on March 17, 2022.

The Company held deposits in the amount of ~~\$7.9~~ \$7.4 million and \$8.0 million from directors, executive officers and non-executive officers at ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

General

Management's discussion and analysis of the financial condition at ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and results of operations for the three and six months ended ~~March 31, 2023~~ June 30, 2023 and 2022, is intended to assist in understanding the financial condition and results of operations of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (the "Company"). The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the unaudited financial statements and the notes thereto appearing in Part I, Item 1, of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This quarterly report contains forward-looking statements, which can be identified by the use of words such as "estimate," "project," "intend," "anticipate," "assume," "plan," "seek," "expect," "will," "may," "should," "indicate," "would," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "target" and words of similar meaning. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- statements of the Company's goals, intentions and expectations;
- statements regarding its business plans, prospects, growth and operating strategies;
- statements regarding the quality of its loan and investment portfolios; and
- estimates of the risks and future costs and benefits;

These forward-looking statements are based on current beliefs and expectations and are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the Company's control. In addition, these forward-looking statements are subject to assumptions with respect to future business strategies and decisions that are subject to change.

The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from the anticipated results or other expectations expressed in the forward-looking statements:

- the scope, duration and severity of rising interest rates, and its effects on our business and operations, our customers including their ability to make timely payments on loans, our service providers, and on the economy and financ

markets in general;

- changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits;
- general economic conditions, either nationally or in the market areas, that are worse than expected;
- the Company's ability to manage market risk, credit risk and operational risk in the current economic environment;
- changes in the level and direction of loan delinquencies and write-offs and changes in estimates of the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses;
- the ability to access cost-effective funding;
- fluctuations in real estate values and real estate market conditions;
- demand for loans and deposits in the market area;
- the Company's ability to implement and change its business strategies;
- competition among depository and other financial institutions;
- inflation and changes in the interest rate environment that reduce the Company's margins and yields, its mortgage banking revenues, the fair value of financial instruments or the level of loan originations, or increase the level of defaults, losses and prepayments on loans the Company have made and make;
- adverse changes in the securities or secondary mortgage markets;
- changes in laws or government regulations or policies affecting financial institutions, including changes in regulatory fees and capital requirements;
- adverse changes related to the businesses of our partners, including Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") specifically (defined herein);
- changes in the quality or composition of the Company's loan or investment portfolios;
- technological changes that may be more difficult or expensive than expected;

45

[**Table of Contents**](#)

- the inability of third party providers to perform as expected;

45

[**Table of Contents**](#)

- the Company's ability to enter new markets successfully and capitalize on growth opportunities;
- the Company's ability to successfully integrate into its operations, any assets, liabilities, customers, systems and management personnel the Company may acquire and management's ability to realize related revenue synergies and cost savings within expected time frames, and any goodwill charges related thereto;
- changes in accounting policies and practices, as may be adopted by the bank regulatory agencies, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board;

Board;

- the Company's ability to retain key employees;
- the Company's compensation expense associated with equity allocated or awarded to its employees; and
- changes in the financial condition, results of operations or future prospects of issuers of securities that the Company may own.

Additional factors that may affect the Company's results are discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 under the heading "Risk Factors" filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 21, 2023.

Because of these and other uncertainties, our actual future results may be materially different from the results indicated by these forward-looking statements. The Company is under no duty to and does not assume any obligation to update any forward-looking statements after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The following discussion contains certain non-GAAP financial measures in addition to results presented in accordance with GAAP. These non-GAAP measures are intended to provide the reader with additional supplemental perspective on operating results, performance trends, and financial condition. Non-GAAP financial measures are not a substitute for GAAP measures; they should be read and used in conjunction with the Company's GAAP financial information. The Company's non-GAAP measures may not be comparable to similar non-GAAP information which may be presented by other companies. In all cases, it should be understood that non-GAAP operating measures do not depict amounts that accrue directly to the benefit of shareholders. An item that management excludes when computing non-GAAP adjusted earnings can be of substantial importance to the Company's results and condition for any particular year. A reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP measures is provided below.

The SEC has exempted from the definition of non-GAAP financial measures certain commonly used financial measures that are not based on GAAP. Management believes that these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating the Company's financial performance and facilitate comparisons with the performance of other financial institutions. However, the information should be considered supplemental in nature and not as a substitute for related financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The table below includes references to the Company's net income (loss) and earnings (loss) per share for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022 before the Company's contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation. In management's view, that information, which is considered non-GAAP information, may be useful to investors as it will improve an understanding of core operations for the current and future periods. The non-GAAP net income (loss) amount and earnings (loss) per share reflect adjustments related to the non-recurring gain on sale of real property and the Company's contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation, net of tax effect. A reconciliation of the non-GAAP information to GAAP net income (loss) and earnings (loss) per share is provided below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Non-GAAP Reconciliation – Net Income (Loss) before the Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation (Unaudited)

	Three Months		Three Months	
	Three Months Ended		Ended	
	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	
Net income (loss) - GAAP	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)		
Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation	—	4,995		
Income tax (benefit) provision	—	(1,049)		
Net income (loss) - non-GAAP	<u>\$ 331</u>	<u>\$ (2,874)</u>		
Earnings (loss) per common share (GAAP) (1)	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)		
Earnings (loss) per common share (non-GAAP) (1)	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.13)		

[Table of Contents](#)

	Six Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2023		June 30, 2022	
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)			
Net income (loss) - GAAP	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)		
Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation	—	4,995		
Income tax (benefit) provision	—	(1,049)		
Net income (loss) - non-GAAP	<u>\$ 244</u>	<u>\$ (2,103)</u>		
Earnings (loss) per common share (GAAP) (1)	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)		

Earnings (loss) per common share (non-GAAP) (1)	\$	0.01	\$	(0.09)
---	----	------	----	--------

(1) Earnings (loss) per share were computed (for the GAAP and non-GAAP basis) based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the **three** six months ended **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023 and 2022 **(23,293,013** **(23,250,357** shares **21,721,113** **22,243,776** shares, respectively).

The CARES Act

On March 27, 2020, Congress passed, and the President signed, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) to address the economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The CARES Act appropriated \$349.0 billion for PPP loans and on April 24, 2020, the U.S. Small Business Administration (“SBA”) received another \$310.0 billion in PPP funding. On December 27, 2020, the Economic Aid Act appropriated \$284.0 billion for both first and second draw PPP loans, bringing the total appropriations for PPP loans to \$943.0 billion. PPP ended on May 31, 2021. Loans under the PPP that meet SBA requirements may be forgiven in certain circumstances, and are 100% guaranteed by the SBA. The Company had received SBA approval and originated 5,340 PPP loans, of which **98** loans totaling **\$3.6 million** **\$3.2 million** were outstanding at **March 31, 2023** June 30, 2023. PPP loans have a two-year or five-year term, provide for fees of up to 5% of the loan amount and earn interest at a rate of 1% per annum. It is our expectation that a significant portion of these remaining loans will ultimately be forgiven by the SBA in accordance with the terms of the program.

Federal Economic Relief Funds To Aid Lending

On June 7, 2022, Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (the “Company”), the holding company for Ponce Bank, closed a private placement (the “Private Placement”) of 225,000 shares of the Company’s Senior Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series A, par value \$0.01 (the “Preferred Stock”) for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$225,000,000 in cash, to the United States Department of the Treasury (the “Treasury”) pursuant to the Emergency Capital Investment Program (“ECIP”). The holders of the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a dividend payable in cash quarterly at an annual rate dependent on certain factors as reported by the Company to Treasury in a quarterly supplemental report. The initial dividend rate is zero percent for the first two years after issuance, and thereafter the floor dividend rate is 0.50% and the ceiling dividend rate is 2.00%. After 10 years of issuance, the perpetual dividend rate in effect, will be determined based on said floor and ceiling. The actual dividend rate that will be paid by the Company on the Preferred Stock cannot be determined at this time.

The ECIP investment by the Treasury is part of a program to invest over \$8.7 billion into Community Development Financial Institution (“CDFI”) or Minority Depository Institution (“MDI”), of which Ponce Bank is both. The ECIP is intended to incentivize CDFIs and MDIs to provide loans, grants, and forbearance to small businesses, minority-owned businesses, and consumers in low-income and underserved communities that may have been disproportionately impacted by the economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a liquidation preference, subject to certain limitations, in the amount of the sum of \$1,000 per share plus declared and unpaid dividends (without accumulation of undeclared dividends) on each share.

[Table of Contents](#)

CDFI Equitable Recovery Program

The Bank has been awarded a \$3.7 million grant from the U.S. Treasury as part of the Community Development Financial Institutions ("CDFI") Equitable Recovery Program ("ERP") which aims to help CDFI's further their mission of helping low and low-to-moderate income communities recover from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. The U.S. Treasury indicated Bank expects that the grant would will be disbursed in June during the third quarter of 2023 and its utilization would be subject to eligible activities and reporting in accordance with the ERP program.

Critical Accounting Policies

Accounting estimates are necessary in the application of certain accounting policies and procedures and are particularly susceptible to significant change. Critical accounting policies are defined as those involving significant judgments and assumptions by management and that could have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets, liabilities or on income under different assumptions or conditions. Management believes that the most critical accounting policy relates to the allowance for loan credit losses.

The allowance for loan credit losses is established as probable incurred losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan credit losses charged to earnings. Loan Credit losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations are based on the Company's consolidated financial statements, which are prepared in conformity with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported amounts of income and expenses. The estimates and assumptions used are based on historical experience and various other factors and are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under

[Table of Contents](#)

different assumptions or conditions, resulting in a change that could have a material impact on the carrying value of our assets and liabilities and our results of operations.

See Note 1, "Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the accompanying Financial Statements for a discussion of significant accounting policies.

Factors Affecting the Comparability of Results

Ponce De Leon Foundation.

On January 27, 2022, the Company made a \$5.0 million contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation as part of the conversion and reorganization, which is included in non-interest expense for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022**, in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Write-off and Write-Down.

In 2020, the Company entered into a business arrangement with the FinTech startup company Grain. Grain's product is a mobile application geared to the underbanked, minorities and new generations entering the financial services market. In employing this mobile application, the Bank uses non-traditional underwriting methodologies to provide revolving credit to borrowers who otherwise may gravitate to using alternative non-bank lenders. Under the terms of its agreement with Grain, the Bank is the lender for Grain-originated microloans with credit lines currently up to \$1,500 and, where applicable, the depository for related security deposits. Grain originates and services these microloans and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the Bank's origination and servicing standards, as well as applicable regulatory and legal requirements. If a microloan is found to be fraudulent, becomes 90 days delinquent upon 90 days of origination or defaults due to a failure of Grain to properly service the microloan, the Bank's applicable standards for origination or servicing are deemed to have not been complied with and the microloan is put back to Grain, who then becomes responsible for the microloan and any related losses. The microloans put back to Grain are accounted for as an "other asset," specifically referred to herein as the "Grain Receivable." The Bank, pursuant to its agreement with Grain, at December 31, 2022, had 27,886 microloans outstanding, net of put backs, with credit extensions aggregating \$18.2 million.

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Bank had **22,859** **19,701** Grain microloans outstanding, net of put backs, with an aggregate balance totaling **\$13.4 million** **\$11.2 million** and which were performing, in management's opinion, comparably to similar portfolios, offset by an **\$11.6 million** **\$9.8 million** allowance for credit losses, resulting in **\$1.8 million** **\$1.4 million** in Grain microloans. Since the beginning of the Bank's agreement with Grain and through **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, 45,322 microloans amounting to **\$25.1 million** **\$24.3 million** have been deemed to be fraudulent and put back to Grain. The Company has written-down a total of **\$16.5 million** **\$15.7 million**, net of recoveries, of the Grain Receivable and received **\$6.7 million** **\$6.8 million** in cash from Grain and through the application of security deposits connected to fraudulent loan accounts. The Bank also opted to use the \$1.8 million grant it received from the U.S. Treasury Department's Rapid Response Program to defray the Grain Receivable. The application of those amounts resulted in no net receivable. Additionally, the Company wrote-off its equity investment in Grain of \$1.0 million during the

[Table of Contents](#)

year ended December 31, 2022. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Company's total exposure to Grain was **\$1.8 million** **\$1.4 million** of the remaining microloans, net of allowance for credit losses, excluding \$2.4 million of unused commitments available to Grain borrowers and **\$1.4 million** **\$1.3 million** of security deposits by Grain borrowers. The **\$0.9 million** **\$1.3 million** of recoveries for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and the **\$8.1 million** **\$9.6 million** write-off for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022** related to Grain is included in non-interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. Of the **\$0.9 million** **\$1.3 million** of recoveries for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, **\$0.5 million** **\$0.6 million** were payments received from Grain on the Grain Receivable and the remainder were payments from Grain borrowers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") Total Exposure as of March 31, 2023		
(in thousands)		
Receivable from Grain		
Microloans originated - put back to Grain (inception-to-March 31, 2023)	\$	25,057
Write-downs, net of recoveries (inception-to-date as of March 31, 2023)		(16,541)
Cash receipts from Grain (inception-to-March 31, 2023)		(6,690)
Grant/reserve (inception-to-March 31, 2023)		(1,826)
Net receivable as of March 31, 2023	\$	—
Microloan receivables from Grain borrowers		
Grain originated loans receivable as of March 31, 2023	\$	13,365
Allowance for credit losses as of March 31, 2023 ⁽¹⁾		(11,597)
Microloans, net of allowance for credit losses as of March 31, 2023	\$	1,768
Investments		
Investment in Grain	\$	1,000
Investment in Grain write-off		(1,000)
Investment in Grain as of March 31, 2023	\$	—
Total exposure to Grain as of March 31, 2023	\$	1,768

Grain Technology, Inc. ("Grain") Total Exposure as of June 30, 2023

Grain Technology, Inc. ('Grain') Total Exposure as of June 30, 2023

(in thousands)

Receivable from Grain

Microloans originated - put back to Grain (inception-to-June 30, 2023)	\$	24,324
Write-downs, net of recoveries (inception-to-date as of June 30, 2023)		(15,679)
Cash receipts from Grain (inception-to-June 30, 2023)		(6,819)
Grant/reserve (inception-to-June 30, 2023)		(1,826)
Net receivable as of June 30, 2023	\$	—

Microloan receivables from Grain borrowers

Grain originated loans receivable as of June 30, 2023	\$	11,213
Allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2023 ⁽¹⁾		(9,786)
Microloans, net of allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2023	\$	1,427

Investments

Investment in Grain	\$	1,000
Investment in Grain write-off		(1,000)
Investment in Grain as of June 30, 2023	\$	—
Total exposure to Grain as of June 30, 2023	\$	1,427

(1) Includes \$0.3 million for allowance for unused commitments on the \$2.4 million of unused commitments available to Grain borrowers reported in other liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Conditions. Excludes ~~\$1.2 million~~ \$1.3 million of security deposits by Grain originated borrowers reported in deposits in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Conditions.

Grain has been victimized by cyber fraud using synthetic and other forms of fraudulent identifications, a phenomenon that has become prevalent with Fintechs. Grain remains a pre-profit startup highly dependent on earnings from its relationship with the Bank, a new relationship with another financial institution, and further capital raises which may not materialize.

The Company continues to closely monitor its portfolio of consumer loans originated by Grain as well as Grain's refinement of solutions for detecting and preventing cyber fraud in the application for microloans. The Company has requested, and Grain has agreed, that no new microloans be originated until further notice and that further extensions of credit to an existing microloan borrower only be made upon confirmation that such borrower is not fraudulent. Further, like other start-up companies, there is a higher level of risk that Grain may not be able to execute its business plan and may fail. In the event Grain were to cease operations, and although it has considered contingency plans, the Bank may have greater difficulty in servicing and collecting the microloan portfolio. In such a case, the level the Bank has provided for in its allowance for credit losses for its microloan portfolio may be inadequate and it may need to increase its provision for credit

losses, which could materially decrease the Company's net income. As a consequence of such events, the Bank may determine it appropriate to terminate its relationship with Grain.

Vision 2025 Evolves

The Company has deployed a Fintech-based small business automated lending technology in partnership with LendingFront Technologies, Inc. The technology is a mobile application that digitizes the lending workflow from pre-approval to servicing and enables the Company to originate, close and fund small business loans within very short spans of time, without requiring a physical presence within banking offices and with automated underwriting using both traditional and non-traditional methods. The application has full loan origination and servicing capabilities and is integrated with Salesforce. All Commercial Relationship Officers and Business Development Managers will utilize these capabilities. The Company is seeking to establish loan origination partnerships with non-profit and community-based organizations to ensure penetration in underserved and underbanked markets.

The Company also established a relationship with SaveBetter, LLC, a fintech startup focusing on brokered deposits. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Company had **\$152.9 million** **\$377.1 million** in such deposits. The recent regulatory easing of brokered deposit rules may enable the Company to classify such deposits as core deposits.

49

[Table of Contents](#)

On October 1, 2022, **Ponce** the Bank entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with Bamboo Payment Holding LLC ("Bamboo"). Under **this** **the** agreement, **Ponce** the Bank purchased from Bamboo 180 Membership Interest Units representing an aggregate amount equal to up to 18% of total issued and outstanding Membership Interest in Bamboo for a purchase price of \$2.5 million. During the first **quarter** **six months** of 2023, the Bank made **an** **two** additional **contribution** **contributions** for a total of **\$0.5 million** **\$0.8 million** for a total investment in Bamboo of **\$3.0 million** **\$3.3 million**. With over a decade processing payments in Latin America, Bamboo has a diverse network connects Latin American local payment processing to global companies as well as domestic solutions to locally based organizations.

49

[Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately \$1.06 billion in assets, \$918.5 million in loans and \$809.8 million in deposits. The Company has since grown to **\$2.54 billion** **\$2.67 billion** in assets, **\$1.61 billion** **\$1.70 billion** in loans receivables, net of allowance for credit losses of **\$29.0 million** **\$28.2 million**, and **\$1.34 billion** **\$1.44 billion** in deposits at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, all while investing in infrastructure, implementing digital banking, acquiring Mortgage World, adopting GPS, diversifying its product offering **and** **partnering with Fintech** **companies** **and** **assisting its communities with** **5,340 PPP loans totaling \$261.4 million.** **companies** The Company raised over \$132.0 million in additional capital through

our conversion and reorganization and realized approximately \$20.0 million in net gain while freeing up approximately \$40.0 million in investable funds through our sale-and-leaseback initiative. Now, the Company believes that it is poised to enhance its presence, locally and in similar communities outside New York, as a leading CDFI and MDI financial institution holding company.

On June 7, 2022, the Company issued 225,000 shares of the Company's Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$225.0 million in cash to the Treasury, pursuant to the Treasury's ECIP. Under the ECIP, Treasury provided investment capital directly to depository institutions that are CDFIs or MDIs or their holding companies, to provide loans, grants, and forbearance for small businesses, minority-owned businesses, and consumers, in low-income and underserved communities. Treasury has indicated that the investment will qualify as Tier 1 capital. No dividends will accrue or be due for the first two years after issuance. For years three through ten, depending upon the level of qualified and/or deep impact lending made in targeted communities, as defined in the ECIP guidelines, dividends will be at an annual rate of either 2.0%, 1.25% or 0.5% and, thereafter, will be fixed at one of the foregoing rates. Holders of Preferred Stock generally do not have any voting rights, with the exception of voting rights on certain matters as outlined in the Certificate of Designations. The Company has the option to redeem the shares of Preferred Stock (i) in whole or in part on any dividend payment date on or after June 15, 2027, or (ii) in whole but not in part at any time within ninety days following a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, as defined below, in each case at a cash redemption price equal to the liquidation amount, with an amount equal to any dividends that have been declared but not paid prior to the redemption date. The Company may not redeem shares of Preferred Stock without having received the prior approval of the appropriate Federal banking agency for the Company, as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, to the extent required under applicable capital rules. Such redemptions are subject to certain conditions and limitations. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the Preferred Stock will be entitled to a liquidation preference, subject to certain limitations, in the amount of the sum of \$1,000 per share plus declared and unpaid dividends (without accumulation of undeclared dividends) on each share.

A "Regulatory Capital Treatment Event" means a good-faith determination that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws, rules or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any agency or instrumentality of the United States, including the Federal Reserve and other appropriate federal bank regulatory agencies) that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of the Preferred Stock; (ii) any proposed change in those laws, rules or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of the Preferred Stock; or (iii) any official administrative or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws, rules or regulations or policies with respect thereto that is announced or becomes effective after the initial issuance of the Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that we will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation preferences of the shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding as "Additional Tier 1 Capital" (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy standards of Federal Reserve Regulation Q, 12 C.F.R. Part 217 (or, as and if applicable, the successor capital adequacy guidelines, rules or regulations of the Federal Reserve or the capital adequacy guidelines, rules or regulations of any successor appropriate federal banking agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Preferred Stock is outstanding.

Comparison of Financial Condition at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and **December 31, 2022**

Total Assets. Total consolidated assets increased \$227.5 million \$360.0 million, or 9.8% 15.6%, to \$2.54 billion \$2.67 billion at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$2.31 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase in total assets is largely attributable to increases of \$130.3 million \$202.0 million in net loans receivable, \$189.4 million in cash and cash equivalent, \$121.3 million in net loans receivable, \$1.8 million in other assets and \$1.0 million equivalents, \$8.0 million in mortgage loans held for sale. The increase sale and \$2.0 million in total other assets, is partially offset by decreases of \$19.2 million \$28.9 million in held-to-maturity securities, \$5.8 million in available-for-sale securities, and \$5.5 million in FHLBNY stock and \$1.2 million in available-for-sale securities. Federal Home Loan Bank of New York stock.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$130.3 million \$189.4 million, or 239.7% 348.5%, to \$184.7 million \$243.8 million at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023, compared to \$54.4 million at December 31, 2022. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily the result of an increase increases of \$131.0 million in net borrowings, an increase of \$84.5 million in net deposits and proceeds of \$21.1 million from maturities/calls of securities, offset by an increase of \$117.9 million in net loans.

Table of Contents

\$189.6 million in net deposits and \$164.7 million in net borrowings and proceeds of \$33.8 million from maturities/calls of securities, offset by an increase of \$201.3 million in net loans.

Securities. The composition of securities at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 and the amounts maturing of each classification are summarized as follows:

	March 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Amortized		Amortized		Amortized		Amortized	
	ed	Fair	ed	Fair	ed	Fair	ed	Fair
	Cost	Value	Cost	Value	Cost	Value	Cost	Value
(in thousands)								
Available-for-Sale Securities:								
U.S. Government Bonds:								
Amounts maturing:								
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	2,98 7	2,74 6	2,98 5	2,68 9	2,98 8	2,70 9	2,98 5	2,68 9
More than five years through ten years	— 2,98 7	— 2,74 6	— 2,98 5	— 2,68 9	— 2,98 8	— 2,70 9	— 2,98 5	— 2,68 9
Corporate Bonds:								
Amounts maturing:								
Three months or less	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	4,00 0	3,70 9	4,00 0	3,71 0	4,00 0	3,73 5	4,00 0	3,71 0
More than five years through ten years	21,8 16	19,4 68	21,8 24	19,6 49	21,8 07	19,2 88	21,8 24	19,6 49
	25,8 16	23,1 77	25,8 24	23,3 59	25,8 07	23,0 23	25,8 24	23,3 59
Mortgage-Backed Securities	120, 393	102, 397	123, 134	103, 457	117, 282	97,9 88	123, 134	103, 457
Total Available-for-Sale Securities	149, \$ 196	128, \$ 320	151, \$ 943	129, \$ 505	146, \$ 077	123, \$ 720	151, \$ 943	129, \$ 505
Held-to-Maturity Securities:								

U.S. Agency Bonds:									
Amounts maturing:									
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	25,0 00	24,7 94	35,0 00	34,6 20	25,0 00	24,5 45	35,0 00	34,6 20	
More than five years through ten years	— 25,0 00	— 24,7 94	— 35,0 00	— 34,6 20	— 25,0 00	— 24,5 45	— 35,0 00	— 34,6 20	
Corporate Bonds:									
Amounts maturing:									
Three months or less	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
More than three months through one year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
More than one year through five years	75,0 00	71,1 01	75,0 00	71,3 28	75,0 00	72,1 90	75,0 00	71,3 28	
More than five years through ten years	7,50 0	7,24 1	7,50 0	7,41 0	7,50 0	7,35 7	7,50 0	7,41 0	
	82,5 00	78,3 42	82,5 00	78,7 38	82,5 00	79,5 47	82,5 00	78,7 38	
Mortgage-Backed Securities	384, 958	379, 485	393, 320	382, 493	375, 314	361, 962	393, 320	382, 493	
Allowance for Credit Losses	(809)	—	—	—	(862)	—	—	—	

Total Held-to-Maturity Securities	491,	482,	510,	495,	481,	466,	510,	495,
	\$ 649	\$ 621	\$ 820	\$ 851	\$ 952	\$ 054	\$ 820	\$ 851

The Company securities portfolio decreased \$19.2 million \$28.9 million in held-to-maturity and \$1.2 million \$5.8 million in available-for-sale during the three six months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023. The decrease was primarily due to a call on one of the securities in the amount of \$10.0 million and changes in principal.

Table of Contents

Gross Loans Receivable. The composition of gross loans receivable at March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 and at December 31, 2022 and the percentage of each classification to total loans are summarized as follows:

Mortga ge loans: 1-4 Famil y resid ential Inv est or- Ow ne d	December 31,						Increase					
	March 31, 2023		2022		(Decrease)		June 30, 2023		2022		(Decrease)	
	Amou nt	Per cent	Amou nt	Per cent	Dollar s	Per cent	Amou nt	Per cent	Amou nt	Per cent	Dollar s	Per cent
(Dollars in thousands)												
1-4												
Famil y												
resid ential												
Inv est or-												
Ow ne	35	2	34	2	10		35	2	34	2	7,	
d	4,5	1.	3,9	2.	,5	3.	1,7	0.	3,9	2.	78	2.
	\$ 59	6%	\$ 68	6%	\$ 91	1%	\$ 54	4%	\$ 68	6%	\$ 6	3%

Owner - Occupied	14	13	14	1	15	13	19	1
Pie	9,4	9.	4,8	8.	,6	0.	4,1	8.
d	81	1%	78	8%	03	8%	16	9%
Multifamily	55	3	49	3	58	1	55	3
resid	3,4	3.	4,6	2.	,7	1.	0,0	1.
ential	30	7%	67	4%	63	9%	33	9%
Nonreside								
ntial	31	1	30	2	6,		31	1
prop	4,5	9.	8,0	0.	51	2.	7,4	8.
erties	60	2%	43	2%	7	1%	16	4%
Constructi								13
on	23	1	18	1	50	2	31	1
and	5,1	4.	5,0	2.	,1	7.	5,8	8.
land	57	3%	18	1%	39	1%	43	3%
Total mortg	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ag	1,6		1,4		14		1,6	
e	07,	9	66,	9	0,		89,	9
loa	18	7.	57	6.	61	9.	16	8.
ns	7	9%	4	1%	3	6%	2	1%
Nonmortgag								
loans:								
Business				(2				(1
loans	19,		39,	0,	(5		21,	8,
(1)	89	1.	96	2.	07	0.	04	4.
	0	2%	5	6%	5)	2%)	1	4)

Cons	14,	19,	(4,	(2	11,	19,	(7,	(3					
umer	22	0.	12	1.	90	5.	95	0.	12	1.	17	7.	
loans	(2)	7	9%	9	3%	2)	6%)	8	7%	9	3%)	1)	5%)
						(2						(2	(
		34,		59,		4,	(4	32,		59,		6,	4
		11	2.	09	3.	97	2.	99	1.	09	3.	09	4.
		7	1%	4	9%	7)	3%)	9	9%	4	9%	5)	2%)
		1,6	1	1,5	1	11		1,7	1	1,5	1	19	
		41,	0	25,	0	5,		22,	0	25,	0	6,	1
		30	0.	66	0.	63	7.	16	0.	66	0.	49	2.
Total	\$ 4	0%	\$ 8	0%	\$ 6	6 %	\$ 1	0%	\$ 8	0%	\$ 3	9 %	

(1) As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, business loans include **\$3.6 million** **\$3.2 million** and **\$20.0 million** respectively, of PPP loans.

(2) As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, consumer loans include **\$13.4 million** **\$11.2 million** and **\$18.2 million** of microloans originated by Grain pursuant to its arrangement with the Bank.

Based on current internal loan reviews, the Company believes that the quality of our underwriting, our weighted average loan-to-value ratio of **58.8%** **58.7%** and our customer selection processes have served us well and provided us with a reliable base with which to maintain a well-protected loan portfolio.

Commercial real estate loans, as defined by applicable banking regulations, include multifamily residential, nonresidential properties, and construction and land mortgage loans. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, approximately **5.7%** **5.4%** and 6.4%, respectively, of the outstanding principal balance of the Bank's commercial real estate mortgage loans were secured by owner-occupied commercial real estate. Owner-occupied commercial real estate is similar in many ways to commercial and industrial lending in that these loans are generally made to businesses predominantly on the basis of the cash flows of the business rather than on valuation of the real estate.

Banking regulations have established guidelines relating to the amount of construction and land mortgage loans and investor- owned commercial real estate mortgage loans of 100% and 300% of total risk-based capital, respectively. Should a bank's ratios be in excess of these guidelines, banking regulations generally require an increased level of monitoring in these lending areas by bank management. The Bank's policy is to operate within the 100% guideline for construction and land mortgage loans and up to 400% for investor owned commercial real estate mortgage loans. Both ratios are calculated by dividing certain types of loan balances for each of the two categories by the Bank's total risk-based capital. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Bank's construction and land mortgage loans as a percentage of total risk-based capital was **48.6%** **65.7%** and 38.5%, respectively. Investor owned commercial real estate mortgage loans as a percentage of total risk-based capital was **229.2%** **245.4%** and 194.0% as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, respectively. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Bank was within the 100% guideline for construction and land

mortgage loans and the 300% guideline for investor owned commercial real estate mortgage loans established by banking regulators. Management believes that it has established the appropriate level of controls to monitor the Bank's lending in these areas.

Mortgage Loans Held For Sale. Mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value, at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** increased **\$1.0 million** **\$8.1 million**, or **50.9%** **408.8%**, to **\$3.0 million** **\$10.1 million** from **\$2.0 million** at December 31, 2022.

Table of Contents

Deposits. The composition of deposits at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022 and changes in dollars and percentages are summarized as follows:

	December 31,						Increase						December 31,						Increase						
	March 31, 2023			2022			(Decrease)			June 30, 2023			2022			(Decrease)			June 30, 2023			2022			
	Perc	Perc	Perc	Perc	Perc	Perc	Dollar	Perc	Perc	Perc	Perc	Perc	Amou	of	Amou	of	Amou	of	Amou	of	Amou	of	Amou	of	
(Dollars in thousands)																									
Demand	28	2	28	2	,4		(6						26	1	28	2	2,		(2						
	2,7	1.	9,1	3.	0	(2							6,5	8.	9,1	3.	60		7.						
	\$ 41	1 %	\$ 49	1 %	\$ 8)	.2%)							\$ 45	4 %	\$ 49	1 %	\$ 4)		8 %)						
Interest-bearing deposits:																									
NOW/IOLA accounts	21,		24,		,6	(1							22,		24,		(1,		(
	73	1.	34	1.	1	0.							75	1.	34	1.	59		6.						
	5	6 %	9	9 %	4)	7 %)							4	6 %	9	9 %	5)		6 %)						

						9						
						0,						
Money	40	3	31	2	5	2	53	3	31	2	0,	6
market	8,4	0.	7,8	5.	8	8.	8,5	7.	7,8	5.	70	9.
accounts	04	5 %	15	4 %	9	5 %	20	3 %	15	4 %	5	4 %
						(4					(1	(
Reciprocal	10		11		,4		10		11		3,	1
deposits	9,6	8.	4,0	9.	0	(3	0,9	7.	4,0	9.	13	1.
	49	2 %	49	1 %	0)	.9 %)	19	0 %	49	1 %	0)	5 %)
						(2						(1
Savings	12		13	1	,7		11		13	1	0,	(
accounts	7,7	9.	0,4	0.	0	(2	9,6	8.	0,4	0.	79	8.
	31	6 %	32	4 %	1)	.1 %)	35	3 %	32	4 %	7)	3 %)
Total												
NOW,												
money						8						
market,						0,						
reciprocal	66	4	58	4	8	1	78	5	58	4	5,	3
and	7,5	9.	6,6	6.	7	3.	1,8	4.	6,6	6.	18	3.
savings	19	9 %	45	8 %	4	8 %	28	2 %	45	8 %	3	3 %)
Certificates of						6,						
deposit of	76,		70,		7		83,		70,		13	1
\$250K or	89	5.	11	5.	8	9.	64	5.	11	5.	,5	9.
more	3	8 %	3	6 %	0	7 %	6	8 %	3	6 %	33	3 %)
Brokered	98,		98,				98,		98,			(
certificates of	75	7.	75	7.		0.	72	6.	75	7.	(2	0.
deposit (1)	4	4 %	4	9 %	-	0 %	9	9 %	4	9 %	5)	0 %)
						(7						
Listing	28,		35,		,3	(2	20,		35,		5,	4
service	41	2.	81	2.	9	0.	25	1.	81	2.	55	3.
deposits (1)	7	1 %	3	9 %	6)	7 %)	8	4 %	3	9 %	5)	4 %)
						1						
						0,						
Certificates of	18	1	17	1	6		19	1	17	1	19	1
deposit less	2,5	3.	1,9	3.	1	6.	1,0	3.	1,9	3.	,0	1.
than \$250K	53	7 %	38	7 %	5	2 %	07	3 %	38	7 %	69	1 %)

Total					9,						
certificate	38	2	37	3	9	39	2	37	3	17	
s of	6,6	9.	6,6	0.	9	2.	3,6	7.	6,6	0.	,0
deposit	17	0 %	18	1 %	9	7 %	40	4 %	18	1 %	22
	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	5 %
	1,0				0,		1,1				21
Total interest-bearing deposits	54,	7	96	7	8	75,	8	96	7	2,	2
	13	8.	3,2	6.	7	9.	46	1.	3,2	6.	20
	6	9 %	63	9 %	3	4 %	8	6 %	63	9 %	5
	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	0 %
	1,3	1	1,2	1	4,		1,4	1	1,2	1	18
	36,	0	52,	0	4		42,	0	52,	0	9,
Total deposits	87	0.	41	0.	6	6.	01	0.	41	0.	60
	\$ 7	0 %	\$ 2	0 %	\$ 5	7 %	\$ 3	0 %	\$ 2	0 %	\$ 1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 %

(1) As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, there were **\$9.5 million** **\$3.3 million** and **\$13.6 million**, respectively individual listing service deposits amounting to \$250,000 or more. All brokered certificates of deposit individually amounted to less than \$250,000.

When wholesale funding is necessary to complement the Company's core deposit base, management determines which source is best suited to address both liquidity risk and interest rate risk in line with management objectives. The Company's Interest Rate Risk Policy imposes limitations on overall wholesale funding and noncore funding reliance. The overall reliance on wholesale funding and noncore funding were within those policy limitations as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022. The Management Asset/Liability Committee generally meets on a bi-weekly basis to review funding needs, if any, and to ensure the Company operates within the approved limitations.

Borrowings. The Bank had outstanding borrowings at **March 31, 2023** and **December 31, 2022** **June 30, 2023** of \$648.4 million and \$517.4 million **\$682.1 million** in term advances from the FHLBNY and FRBNY respectively, and \$511.4 million of outstanding term advances from the FHLBNY at December 31, 2022. The Bank also had \$6.0 million of overnight line of credit advance from the FHLBNY at December 31, 2022. Additionally, the Bank had two unsecured lines of credit in the amount of \$90.0 million with two correspondent banks, under which there was nothing outstanding at both **June 30, 2023** and **December 31, 2022**. The Bank had no overnight line of credit advance at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022.

Stockholders' Equity. The Company's consolidated stockholders' equity **increased \$3.3 million** **decreased \$2.2 million**, or **0.7% 0.45%**, to **\$496.0 million** **\$490.5 million** at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** from \$492.7 million at December 31, 2022. This **increase** **decrease** in stockholders' equity was largely attributable to **the \$1.2 million** **\$5.2 million** in share repurchases, partially offset by increases in equity of \$1.1 million as a result of implementation of CECL, \$0.8 million in share-based compensation, \$0.6 million in ESOP, \$0.3 million in other comprehensive **income** **loss** related to improved valuation of securities and **\$1.1 million** **\$0.2 million** in **adoption of CECL** **net income**.

Comparison of Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and **2022**

The discussion of the Company's results of operations for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and **2022** are presented below. The results of operations for interim periods may not be indicative of future results.

Overview. Net **income** **loss** for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** was **\$0.3 million** **\$0.1 million** compared to net **loss** **income** of **(\$6.8) million** **\$0.8 million** for the three months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022**. Earnings **Loss** per basic and diluted share was **\$0.01** **\$0.00** for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** compared to **loss** **earnings** per basic and diluted share of **(\$0.31)** **\$0.03** for three months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022**. The **\$7.2 million increase** **\$0.9 million decrease** of net income for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** compared to the three months ended **March 31, 2022** **June 30, 2022** was due to **decreases** **a decrease** **\$0.7 million** of **\$11.7 million** **non-interest income**, an increase of **\$0.5 million** in non-interest expenses and **\$1.4 million** **a decrease** **of \$0.3 million** in **provision** **benefit** for **loan losses**, **income taxes**, offset by an increase of **a \$3.5 million** in **provision** for **income taxes** and **decreases** **of \$2.1 million** **\$0.8 million** in **net interest income** and **\$0.4 million** of **non-interest income**.

53

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents the results of operations for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months Ended				For the Three Months			
	March 31,		Increase (Decrease)		Ended June 30,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	Dollars	Per cent	2023	2022	Dollars	Per cent
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Interest and dividend income	26,35	19,01	7,33	38.	31,05	17,16	13,	80.
	\$ 6	\$ 8	\$ 8	6 %	\$ 5	\$ 7	\$ 888	9 %
	11,11		9,43	561	14,77		13,	779
Interest expense	1	1,680	1	.4 %	3	1,679	094	.9 %
Net interest income	15,24	17,33	(2,0)	(12.	16,28	15,48		
	5	8	93)	1 %)	2	8	794	5.1 %
			(1,4	(11				20.
Provision for loan losses	(174)	1,258	32)	3.8 %)	987	817	170	8 %

Net interest income							
after provision for	15,41	16,08			15,29	14,67	
loan losses	9	0	(661)	(4.1 %)	5	1	624
				(18.			(68
Non-interest income	1,819	2,226	(407)	3 %)	1,492	2,179	7)
	16,36	28,07	(11,	(41.	17,08	16,56	
Non-interest expense	1	4	713)	7 %)	9	7	522
Income (loss) before			10,6	(10			
income taxes	877	(9,768)	45	9.0 %)			
Provision (benefit) for			3,49	(11			
income taxes	546	(2,948)	4	8.5 %)			
			7,15	(10			
Net income (loss)	\$ 331	\$ (6,820)	\$ 1	4.9 %)			
Earnings (loss) per share:							
Loss income before							
income taxes					(302)	283	5)
							6.7 %)
Benefit for income taxes					(215)	(488)	273
							9 %)
							(85
							(11
Net (loss) income					\$ (87)	\$ 771	\$ 8)
							1.3 %)
Earnings per share:							
Basic	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)	\$ 0.33	4.5 %)	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.03	\$ 4)
							1.3 %)
Diluted	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.31)	\$ 0.33	4.5 %)	\$ (0.00)	\$ 0.03	\$ 4)
							1.3 %)

Interest and Dividend Income. Interest and dividend income increased \$7.3 million \$13.9 million, or 38.6% 80.9%, to \$26.4 million \$31.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$19.0 million \$17.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. Interest income on loans receivable, which is the Company's primary source of income, increased \$1.5 million \$7.0 million, or 8.2% 43.3%, to \$19.7 million \$23.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$18.2 million \$16.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. Interest and dividend income on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks increased \$5.8 million \$6.9 million, or 713.7% 624.3%, to \$6.7 million \$8.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$0.8 million \$1.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022.

The following table presents interest income on loans receivable for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months				For the Three Months			
	Ended March 31,		Change		Ended June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
	(Dollars in thousands)							
1-4 Family residential	\$ 6,053	\$ 5,180	\$ 87	16.9%	\$ 7,594	\$ 4,970	\$ 2,624	52.8%
Multifamily residential	6,096	3,839	2,257	58.8%	6,726	4,134	2,592	62.7%
Nonresidential properties	3,673	3,084	59	1.9%	3,783	2,863	920	32.1%
Construction and land	2,762	2,099	663	31.6%	4,196	2,318	1,878	81.0%
Business loans	588	2,470	(1,882)	(76.2%)	350	1,241	(891)	(71.8%)
Consumer loans	528	1,528	(1,000)	(65.4%)	366	531	(165)	(31.1%)
Total interest income on loans receivable	19,700	18,200	1,500	8.2%	23,015	16,057	6,958	43.3%

The following table presents interest and dividend income on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months				For the Three Months			
	Ended March 31,		Change		Ended June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Interest on deposits due from banks	\$ 197	\$ 37	\$ 160	43.24%	\$ 1,817	\$ 131	\$ 86	7.0%
Interest on securities	6,075	716	5,359	8.5%	5,731	909	22	5%

Dividend on		31	49		42	602.
FHLBNY stock	384	65	9	0.8%	492	70
Total interest						
and dividend		5,8	71		6,9	624.
income	\$ 6,656	\$ 818	\$ 38	3.7%	\$ 8,040	\$ 1,110
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
					\$ 30	3%

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased \$9.4 million \$13.1 million, or 561.4% 779.9%, to \$11.1 million \$14.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$1.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase average cost of funds.

The following table presents interest expense for the periods indicated:

54

Table of Contents

	For the Three Months				For the Three Months			
	Ended March 31,		Change		Ended June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
(Dollars in thousands)								
Certificates of deposit	\$ 1,871	\$ 802	\$ 69	3%	\$ 2,381	\$ 678	\$ 03	.2%
Money market	4,125	236	89	7.9%	\$ 5,874	\$ 472	02	5%
Savings	30	32	(2)	(6.3%)	\$ 29	\$ 33	(4)	1%)
NOW/IOLA	9	16	(7)	(43.8%)	\$ 8	\$ 14	(6)	(42.9%)
Advance payments by borrowers	2	1	1	0%	\$ 2	\$ 1	1	.0%
Borrowings	5,074	593	81	6%	\$ 6,479	\$ 481	98	0%

Total interest expense	11,11 \$ 1	9,4 \$ 1,680	561. \$ 31	4 %	14,77 \$ 3	1,67 \$ 9	13, \$ 094	779 .9 %
------------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	-----	---------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

Net Interest Income. Net interest income decreased \$2.1 million increased \$0.8 million, or 12.1% 5.1%, to \$15.2 million \$16.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$17.3 million \$15.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. The 2.1 million decrease \$0.8 million increase in net interest income for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022 was attributable to an increase of \$9.4 million in interest expense due primarily to a higher average cost of funds on interest bearing liabilities, offset by an increase of \$7.3 million \$13.9 million in interest and dividend income primarily due to increases in average loans receivable and interest and dividend on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks, offset by an increase of \$13.1 million in interest expense due primarily to a higher average cost of funds on interest bearing liabilities.

Net interest rate spread decreased by 269 201 basis point to 1.79% 1.66% for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from 4.48% 3.67% for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. The decrease in the net interest rate spread for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022 was primarily due to an increase in the average rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities of 231 272 basis points to 2.97% 3.40% for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from 0.66% 0.68% for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022 and a decrease an increase in the average yields on interest-earning assets of 37 71 basis points to 4.76% 5.06% for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from 5.14% 4.35% for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022.

Net interest margin decreased 193 127 basis points for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023, to 2.75% 2.65% from 4.68% 3.92% for three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022, reflecting an increase in our securities portfolio and our organic loan growth.

The Federal Reserve raised the target range for the federal funds rate by 25 basis points to 5.00%-5.25% 5.25%-5.50% during its May 4, 2023 July 26, 2023 meeting, pushing borrowing costs to the highest level since 2007, in 22 years. The Federal Reserve has signaled that there will likely be additional federal funds interest rate increases. The recent increase and the anticipated increases are in response to inflation rising at a rate not seen in over 40 years. Because of this rising rate environment, the speed with which it is anticipated to be implemented, the significant competitive pressures in our markets and the potential negative impact of these factors on our deposit and loan pricing, our net interest margin may be negatively impacted. Our net interest income may also be negatively impacted if the demand for loans decreases due to the rate increases, alone or in tandem with the concurrent inflationary pressures. We may be negatively impacted if we are unable to appropriately time adjustments to our funding costs and the rates we earn on our loans. The Bank believes it is well positioned to withstand this rising interest rate environment in the near term as it is asset sensitive.

Non-Interest Income. Non-interest income decreased 0.4 million \$0.7 million, or 18.3% 31.5%, to \$1.8 million \$1.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$2.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. The decrease in non-interest income for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022 was attributable to decreases of \$0.6 million \$0.7

million in loan origination fees, \$0.3 million \$0.2 million in brokerage commission and \$0.1 million in income on sale of mortgage loans, and \$0.3 million in brokerage commission, partially offset by an increase increases of \$0.7 million \$0.2 million in late and prepayment charges. charges and \$0.1 million in other non-interest income.

The following table presents non-interest income for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months				For the Three Months			
	Ended March 31,		Change		Ended June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Service charges and fees	\$ 491	\$ 440	\$ 51	11.6 %	\$ 481	\$ 445	\$ 36	8.1 %
Brokerage commissions	15	338	\$ (338)	(95.6 %)	35	214	\$ (79)	(83.6 %)
Late and prepayment charges	729	58	67	1,15	372	193	17	92.7 %
Income on sale of mortgage loans	99	418	\$ (319)	(76.3 %)	82	200	\$ (118)	(59.0 %)
Loan origination	—	625	\$ (575)	(10.0 %)	—	696	\$ (96)	(10.0 %)
Other	485	347	138	39.8 %	522	431	91	1 %
Total non-interest income	\$ 1,819	\$ 2,226	\$ (407)	(18.3 %)	\$ 1,492	\$ 2,179	\$ (687)	(31.5 %)

Non-Interest Expense. Non-interest expense decreased \$11.7 million increased \$0.5 million, or 41.7% 3.2%, to \$16.4 million \$17.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 from \$28.1 million \$16.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022. The \$11.7 million \$0.5 million increase in non-interest expense for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily attributable to increases of \$0.5 million

Table of Contents

the three months ended March 31, 2023, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2022 was attributable to a \$9.0 million decrease in Grain write-off compensation and write-down, as well as a \$5.0 million contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation last year, benefits, \$0.5 million in occupancy and equipment, \$0.5 million in provision for contingencies, \$0.4 million in data processing expenses, \$0.3 million in marketing and promotional expenses and \$0.2 million in professional fees, partially offset by a higher provision for contingencies of \$1.0 million (due to \$1.5 million charge in the prior year period and a \$0.4 million recovery in the current year period related to higher volumes and CECL implementation). Grain.

The following table presents non-interest expense for the periods indicated:

	For the Three Months				For the Three Months			
	Ended March 31,		Change		Ended June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
Compensation and benefits	\$ 7,446	\$ 7,125	\$ 321	4.5 %	\$ 7,425	\$ 6,911	\$ 414	7.4 %
Occupancy and equipment	3,570	3,192	378	8 %	3,724	3,237	487	15.0 %
Data processing expenses	1,192	847	345	7 %	1,208	824	384	46.6 %
			(46)	(52.0 %)				
Direct loan expense	412	874	2)	9 %)				
							(16)	(31.7 %)
Direct loan expenses					345	505	0)	7 %)
Provision for contingencies	985	17	968	1 %	517	30	7	3 %
Insurance and surety bond premiums	265	147	118	3 %	248	156	92	0 %
Office supplies, telephone and postage	399	405	(6)	(1.5 %)	489	406	83	4 %
							15	
Professional fees	1,455	1,334	121	9.1 %	1,904	1,748	16	8.9 %

Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation	—	4,995	(4,9 95)	(10 0.0%)	—	—	—	—%
Grain (recoveries) write-off	(914)	8,074	(8,9 88)	(11 1.3%)				
Grain recoveries and write-off					(1, 84)	84	(12 6)	3.1%)
Marketing and promotional expenses	128	71	57	80. 3 %	(346)	1,500	25 1	482 .7 %
Directors' fees and regulatory assessment	155	154	1	0.6 %				
Directors fees and regulatory assessment					160	167	(7)	(4.2 %)
Other operating expenses	1,268	839	429	51. 1 %	1,112	1,031	81	7.9 %
Total non-interest expense	16,36	28,07	(11, 713)	(41. 7 %)	17,08	16,56	52	3.2 %
	\$ 1	\$ 4	\$ 9		\$ 7	\$ 2		

Income Tax (Benefit) Provision. The Company had provision a benefit for income taxes of \$0.5 million \$0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 June 30, 2023 compared to a benefit for income taxes of \$2.9 million \$0.5 million for three months ended March 31, 2022 June 30, 2022.

Table of Contents

Average Balance Sheets

The following table sets forth average outstanding balances, average yields and rates, and certain other information for the periods indicated. No tax-equivalent yield adjustments have been made, as the effects would be immaterial. Average balances are derived from average daily balances. Non-accrual loans were included in the computation of average balances. The yields set forth below include the effect of deferred fees, discounts, and premiums that are amortized or accreted to interest income or interest expense.

Interest-earning assets:	For the Three Months Ended March 31,						For the Three Months Ended June 30,					
	2023			2022			2023			2022		
	Aver	age	Outst	Aver	age	Outst	Aver	age	Outst	Aver	age	Outst
	andin	Aver	andin	Aver	age	andin	Aver	age	andin	Aver	age	andin
	g	age	g	age	Yield	g	age	Yield	g	age	Yield	g
	Bala	Intere	/Rat	Bala	Intere	/Rat	Bala	Intere	d/Ra	Bala	Intere	ate
	nce	st	e (1)	nce	st	e (1)	nce	st	te (1)	nce	st	(1)
	(Dollars in thousands)						(Dollars in thousands)					
Loans (2)	1,57	1,70	19,5.	1,3	0	08%	1,0	0	57%	1,7	5	8%
Securities (3)	6,31	1,8	6,0	9	71	3.	9	71	2.	9	5,7	7
Other (4)	4,1	4,75	58	5	7	90%	5	7	11%	8	31	4%

						1		1		
						6		0		
						4,		9,		
						5		7		0.
						0	2,3	6	5	20
Other (4) (5)						9	09	3%	5	2
						<u>2,</u>	<u>1,</u>		<u>1,</u>	
						2			5	
						4			8	
Total						6			4,	
interest-earning assets	9	26,	4.	7	19,	2	31,	5.	0	17
	2	35	8	01	5.	2	05	0	9	,1
	9	6	76 %	1	8	4	5	6 %	4	67
						1			1	
						2			4	
Non-interest-earning assets (5)	9,	8	3	5,	0	1,			5,	
	8	0	0			1			3	
	7			6		6			0	
	<u>2,</u>			<u>1,</u>		<u>9</u>			<u>8</u>	
	3			7		2			1,	
	7			2		8			7	
	4,			6,		3,			2	
	7			7		3			9,	
Total assets	6			8		9			0	
assets	\$ 6			\$ 7		\$ 3			\$ 2	
Interest-bearing liabilities:										
	2			3		2			3	
	3,			3,		2,			2,	
	3			0		2		0.	3	0.
	3		0.	8	0.	8		1	2	1
NOW/IOLA	\$ 4	\$ 9	16 %	\$ 3	\$ 16	20 %	\$ 0	\$ 8	4 %	\$ 14
										7 %

	4	3		5	3						
	4	1		3							
	9,	9,		9,							
	2	8		0							
Money	0	4,1	3.	0	23	0.	2	5,8	3	8	47
market	6	24	72%	6	5	30%	0	74	7%	4	4
	1	1		1							
	2	3		2							
	8,	5,		2,							
	8	4		8							
Savings	7	0.	0	0.			0		0	5	0
	6	30	09%	4	32	10%	2	29	9%	5	31
	3	4		3							
	8	1		9							
	1,	9,		3,							
	3	1		7							
Certificates	6	1,8	1.	0	80	0.	5	2,3	4	2	67
of deposit	2	71	99%	4	3	78%	4	81	3%	9	7
	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—
	9	9		0							
	8	0		7							
	2,	7,		7,							
	7	3		8							
Total	7	6,0	2.	9	1,0	0.	5	8,2	0	8	19
deposits	8	34	49%	7	86	49%	6	92	9%	9	6
	1			1			1			1	
Advance	2,			9,			6,			2,	
payments	9			8			9			3	0.
by	1	0.	0	0	0.		6		0	5	0
borrowers	9	3	09%	8	1	04%	7	2	5%	9	2
	5	1		6			6				
	2	1		4,			4			8	
	3,	4,		9,			9,			9,	
	7	6		6			6			9	2.
Borrowings	0	5,0	3.	8	59	2.	5	6,4	0	6	48
	5	74	93%	8	3	10%	2	79	0%	5	1
	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—

	1,	1,	1,						
	5	0	7						
	1	3	4						
Total	9,	1,	4,						
interest-bearing liabilities	4 0 2 2 1 97 %	11, 11 2. 9 1,6 0. 3 80 66 %	14, 77 4 0 %	3.	5	1,	0.	7,	9 1, 67 6 3 9 8 %
Non-interest-bearing liabilities:									
	3	3	2						
	1	7	9						
Non-interest-bearing	6, 8 0 3 3	2, 4 3 3 —	9, 7 0 7						
demand	—	—	—	—	—	1	—		
	4	4	4						
Other non-interest-bearing	2, 0 3 8	7, 5 6	2, 9 0						
liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	0	—		
	3	4	3						
	5	1	4						
Total non-interest-bearing	8, 8 4 1	9, 9 9 5	2, 6 1						
liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	1	—		
	1,	1,	2,						
	8	4	0						
	7	5	8						
	8,	1,	7,						
Total liabilities	2 4 3	11, 11 8 8	14, 77 3						
liabilities			8			4			
			8			9			

	4	2	4	3
	9	7	9	0
	6,	4,	6,	5,
	5	8	3	4
	2	9	0	8
Total equity	3	9	5	8
	2,	1,	2,	1,
	3	7	5	7
	7	2	8	2
Total liabilities	4,	6,	3,	9,
and total equity	7	7	3	4
	6	2.	9	0
equity	\$ 6	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 2
	15,	17,	16,	15
Net interest income	24	33	28	,4
	\$ 5	\$ 8	\$ 2	\$ 88
Net interest rate spread	1.	4.	1.	3.
(5)(6)	79 %	48 %	6 %	7 %
	7	4	7	5
	2	6	1	8
Net interest-earning assets (6)	5,	9,	7,	6,
	5	8	7	5
	2	8	4	8
(7)	\$ 7	\$ 8	\$ 9	\$ 1
Net interest margin (7)	2.	4.	6	9
(8)	75 %	68 %	5 %	2 %
Average interest-earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities	14	14	1.	8.
	7.	5.	1	8
	75 %	54 %	4 %	0 %

(1) Annualized where appropriate.

(2) Loans include loans and mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value.

(3) Securities include available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

(4) Includes FHLBNY demand account, and FHLBNY stock dividends, dividends and FRBNY demand deposits.

(5) FRBNY demand deposits for prior period have been reclassified for consistency.

(6) Net interest rate spread represents the difference between the weighted average yield on interest-earning assets and the weighted average rate of interest-bearing liabilities.

(6)(7) Net interest-earning assets represent total interest-earning assets less total interest-bearing liabilities.

(7)(8) Net interest margin represents net interest income divided by average total interest-earning assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Rate/Volume Analysis

The following table presents the effects of changing rates and volumes on the Company's net interest income for the periods indicated. The volume column shows the effects attributable to changes in volume (changes in volume multiplied by prior rate). The rate column shows the effects attributable to changes in rate (changes in rate multiplied by prior volume). The total column represents the sum of the prior columns. For purposes of this table, changes attributable to both rate and volume, which cannot be segregated, have been allocated proportionately based on the changes due to rate and the changes due to volume.

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,				For the Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2023 vs. 2022				2023 vs. 2022			
	Increase (Decrease) Due to		Total		Increase (Decrease) Due to		Total	
	Volume	Rate	(Decrease)		Volume	Rate	(Decrease)	
(In thousands)								
Interest-earning assets:								
Loans (1)	\$ 3,388	\$ (1,888)	\$ 1,500		\$ 4,442	\$ 2,516	\$ 6,958	
Securities (2)	2,560	2,798	5,358		2,671	2,152	4,823	
Other	9	471	480		101	2,006	2,107	
Total interest-earning assets	5,957	1,381	7,338		7,214	6,674	13,888	

Interest-bearing liabilities:	(4)	(2)	(6)	(4)	(2)	(6)
NOW/IOLA	(4)	(2)	(6)	(4)	(2)	(6)
Money market	96	3,794	3,890	280	5,120	5,400
Savings	(2)	—	(2)	(3)	1	(2)
Certificates of deposit	(72)	1,140	1,068	12	1,692	1,704
Total deposits	18	4,932	4,950	285	6,811	7,096
Borrowings	2,115	2,366	4,481	2,992	3,006	5,998
Total interest-bearing liabilities	2,133	7,298	9,431	3,277	9,817	13,094
Change in net interest income	\$ 3,824	\$ (5,917)	\$ (2,093)	\$ 3,937	\$ (3,143)	\$ 794

(1) Loans include loans and mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value.

(2) Securities include available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

Comparison of Results of Operations for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

The discussion of the Company's results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are presented below. The results of operations for interim periods may not be indicative of future results.

Overview. Net income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$0.2 million compared to net loss of \$6.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Earnings per basic and diluted share was \$0.01 for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to loss per basic and diluted share of (\$0.27) for six months ended June 30, 2022. The \$6.3 million increase of net income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was due to decreases of \$11.2 million in non-interest expenses and \$1.3 million in provision for loan losses, partially offset by an increase of a \$3.8 million in provision for income taxes and decreases of \$1.3 million in net interest income and \$1.1 million of non-interest income.

The following table presents the results of operations for the periods indicated:

	For the Six Months Ended			
	June 30,		Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	Dollars	Percent
(Dollars in thousands)				
Interest and dividend income	\$ 57,411	\$ 36,185	\$ 21,226	58.7%
Interest expense	25,884	3,359	22,525	670.6%
Net interest income	31,527	32,826	(1,299)	(4.0%)
Provision for loan losses	813	2,075	(1,262)	(60.8%)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	30,714	30,751	(37)	(0.1%)
Non-interest income	3,311	4,405	(1,094)	(24.8%)

Non-interest expense	33,450	44,641	(11,19)	(25.1 %)
			1	
Income (loss) before income taxes	575	(9,485)	10,060	(106.1 %)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	331	(3,436)	3,767	(109.6 %)
Net income (loss)	\$ 244	\$ (6,049)	\$ 6,293	(104.0 %)
Earnings (loss) per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)	\$ 0.28	(103.9 %)
Diluted	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.27)	\$ 0.28	(103.9 %)

58

Table of Contents

Interest and Dividend Income. Interest and dividend income increased \$21.2 million, or 58.7%, to \$57.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$36.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Interest income on loans receivable, which is the Company's primary source of income, increased \$8.5 million, or 24.7%, to \$42.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 from \$34.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. Interest and dividend income on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks increased \$12.8 million, or 662.2%, to \$14.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$1.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

The following table presents interest income on loans receivable for the periods indicated:

	For the Six Months Ended			
	June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
(Dollars in thousands)				
1-4 Family residential	\$ 13,647	\$ 10,150	\$ 3,497	34.5 %
Multifamily residential	12,822	7,973	4,849	60.8 %
Nonresidential properties	7,456	5,947	1,509	25.4 %
Construction and land	6,958	4,417	2,541	57.5 %
Business loans	938	3,711	(2,773)	(74.7 %)
Consumer loans	894	2,059	(1,165)	(56.6 %)
Total interest income on loans receivable	\$ 42,715	\$ 34,257	\$ 8,458	24.7 %

The following table presents interest and dividend income on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks for the periods indicated:

	For the Six Months Ended			
	June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
(Dollars in thousands)				
Interest and dividend income	\$ 14.7	\$ 1.9	\$ 12.8	662.2 %

	(Dollars in thousands)			
Interest on deposits due from banks	\$ 2,014	\$ 168	\$ 1,846	1,098.8 %
Interest on securities	11,806	1,625	10,181	626.5 %
Dividend on FHLBNY stock	876	135	741	548.9 %
Total interest and dividend income	<u>\$ 14,696</u>	<u>\$ 1,928</u>	<u>\$ 12,768</u>	<u>662.2 %</u>

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased \$22.5 million, or 670.6%, to \$25.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$3.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in the average cost of funds.

	For the Six Months Ended			
	June 30,		Change	
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
(Dollars in thousands)				
Certificates of deposit	\$ 4,252	\$ 1,480	\$ 2,772	187.3 %
Money market	9,999	708	9,291	1,312.3 %
Savings	59	65	(6)	(9.2 %)
NOW/IOLA	17	30	(13)	(43.3 %)
Advance payments by borrowers	4	2	2	100.0 %
Borrowings	<u>11,553</u>	<u>1,074</u>	<u>10,479</u>	<u>975.7 %</u>
Total interest expense	<u>\$ 25,884</u>	<u>\$ 3,359</u>	<u>\$ 22,525</u>	<u>670.6 %</u>

Net Interest Income. Net interest income decreased \$1.3 million, or 4.0%, to \$31.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$32.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The \$1.3 million decrease in net interest income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 was attributable to an increase of \$22.5 million in interest expense due primarily to a higher average cost of funds on interest bearing liabilities, offset by an increase of \$21.2 million in interest and dividend income primarily due to increases in average loans receivable, interest and dividend income on securities and FHLBNY stock and deposits due from banks.

Net interest rate spread decreased by 225 basis point to 1.71% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from 3.96% for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in the net interest rate spread for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 was primarily due to an increase in the average rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities of 253 basis points to 3.20% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from 0.67% for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and an increase in the average yields on interest-earning assets of 28 basis points to 4.91% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from 4.63% for the six months ended June 30, 2022.

Table of Contents

Net interest margin decreased 150 basis points for the six months ended June 30, 2023, to 2.70% from 4.20% for six months ended June 30, 2022, reflecting an increase in cost of funds.

The Federal Reserve raised the target range for the federal funds rate by 25 basis points to 5.25%-5.50% during its July 26, 2023 meeting, pushing borrowing costs to the highest level in 22 years. The Federal Reserve has signaled that there will likely be additional federal funds interest rate increases. The recent increase and the anticipated increases are in response to inflation rising at a rate not seen in over 40 years. Because of this rising rate environment, the speed with which it is anticipated to be implemented, the significant competitive pressures in our markets and the potential negative impact of these factors on our deposit and loan pricing, our net interest margin may be negatively impacted. Our net interest income may also be negatively impacted if the demand for loans decreases due to the rate increases, alone or in tandem with the concurrent inflationary pressures. We may be negatively impacted if we are unable to appropriately time adjustments to our funding costs and the rates we earn on our loans.

Non-Interest Income. Non-interest income decreased \$1.1 million, or 24.8%, to \$3.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$4.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in non-interest income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 was attributable to decreases of \$1.3 million in loan origination, \$0.5 million in brokerage commission and \$0.4 million in income on sale of mortgage loans, offset by increases of \$0.9 million in late and prepayment charges, \$0.2 million in other non-interest income and \$0.1 million in service charges and fees.

The following table presents non-interest income for the periods indicated:

	For the Six Months Ended					
	June 30,		Change			
	2023	2022	Amount	Percent		
(Dollars in thousands)						
Service charges and fees	\$ 972	\$ 885	\$ 87	9.8 %		
Brokerage commissions	50	552	\$ (502)	(90.9 %)		
Late and prepayment charges	1,101	251	850	338.6 %		
Income on sale of mortgage loans	181	618	(437)	(70.7 %)		
Loan origination	—	1,321	(1,321)	(100.0 %)		
Other	1,007	778	229	29.4 %		
Total non-interest income	\$ 3,311	\$ 4,405	\$ (1,094)	(24.8 %)		

Non-Interest Expense. Non-interest expense decreased \$11.2 million, or 25.07%, to \$33.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 from \$44.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The \$11.2 million decrease in non-interest expense for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022 was attributable to a \$9.6 million consumer microloan write-off during the corresponding period last year, compared with \$1.3 million of

consumer microloan recoveries during the six months ending June 30, 2023 and a \$5.0 million contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation during the six months ended June 30, 2022.

The following table presents non-interest expense for the periods indicated:

	For the Six Months				Change	
	Ended June 30,		Amount	Percent		
	2023	2022				
(Dollars in thousands)						
Compensation and benefits	14,87	14,03				
Occupancy and equipment	\$ 1	\$ 6	\$ 835	5.9 %		
Data processing expenses	7,294	6,429	865	13.5 %		
Direct loan expense	2,400	1,671	729	43.6 %		
Provision for contingencies	757	1,379	(622)	(45.1 %)		
Insurance and surety bond premiums	1,502	47	1,455	3,095.7 %		
Office supplies, telephone and postage	513	303	210	69.3 %		
Professional fees	888	811	77	9.5 %		
Contribution to the Ponce De Leon Foundation	3,359	3,082	277	9.0 %		
	—	4,995	(4,995)	(100.0 %)		
			(10,83)			
Grain (recoveries) write-off	(1,260)	9,574	4)	(113.2 %)		
Marketing and promotional expenses	431	123	308	250.4 %		
Directors' fees and regulatory assessment	315	321	(6)	(1.9 %)		
Other operating expenses	2,380	1,870	510	27.3 %		
	33,45	44,64	(11,19)			
Total non-interest expense	\$ 0	\$ 1	\$ 1)	(25.1 %)		

Income Tax (Benefit) Provision. The Company had provision for income taxes of \$0.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to a benefit for income taxes of \$3.4 million for six months ended June 30, 2022.

Table of Contents

Average Balance Sheets

The following table sets forth average outstanding balances, average yields and rates, and certain other information for the periods indicated. No tax-equivalent yield adjustments have been made, as the effects would be immaterial. Average balances are derived from average daily balances. Non-accrual loans were included in the computation of average

balances. The yields set forth below include the effect of deferred fees, discounts, and premiums that are amortized or accreted to interest income or interest expense.

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,						
	2023			2022			
	Average		Average				
	Outstandi		Outstandi				
	ng		ng				
	Average		ng		Average		
		Yield/Rat				Yield/Rate	
		Balance	Interest	Rate ⁽¹⁾	Balance	Interest	Rate ⁽¹⁾
(Dollars in thousands)							
Interest-earning assets:							
Loans (2)		1,627,9			1,321,8		
	\$ 39	42,715	5.29 %	\$ 97	\$ 34,257	5.23 %	
Securities (3)		622,82			147,06		
	2	11,806	3.82 %	6	1,625	2.23 %	
Other (4) (5)		106,81			108,09		
	2	2,890	5.46 %	4	303	0.57 %	
	<u>2,357,5</u>	<u>57,411</u>	<u>4.91 %</u>	<u>1,577,0</u>			
Total interest-earning assets		73	57,411	4.91 %	57	36,185	
		122,08			151,04	4.63 %	
Non-interest-earning assets (5)		3			7		
		<u>2,479,6</u>			<u>1,728,1</u>		
Total assets	\$ 56			\$ 04			
Interest-bearing liabilities:							
NOW/IOLA	\$ 22,804	\$ 17	0.15 %	\$ 32,700	\$ 30	0.19 %	
	494,38			329,44			
Money market	5	9,998	4.08 %	8	709	0.43 %	
	125,82			136,08			
Savings	3	59	0.09 %	4	63	0.09 %	
	387,59			403,02			
Certificates of deposit	2	4,252	2.21 %	8	1,480	0.74 %	
	<u>1,030,6</u>			<u>901,26</u>			
Total deposits	04	14,326	2.80 %	0	2,282	0.51 %	
Advance payments by borrowers	14,954	5	0.07 %	11,091	3	0.05 %	
	587,02			102,25			
Borrowings	6	11,553	3.97 %	8	1,074	2.12 %	

Total interest-bearing liabilities	1,632,5	25,884	3.20 %	1,014,6	3,359	0.67 %
	84			09		
Non-interest-bearing liabilities:						
	308,20			365,77		
Non-interest-bearing demand	8	—		1	—	
Other non-interest-bearing liabilities	42,451	—		57,446	—	
	350,65	—		423,21	—	
Total non-interest-bearing liabilities	9	—		7	—	
	1,983,2	—		1,437,8	—	
Total liabilities	43	25,884		26	3,359	
	496,41			290,27		
Total equity	3			8		
	2,479,6			1,728,1		
Total liabilities and total equity	\$ 56		3.20 %	\$ 04		0.67 %
Net interest income		\$ 31,527			\$ 32,826	
Net interest rate spread ⁽⁶⁾			1.71 %			3.96 %
	724,98			562,44		
Net interest-earning assets ⁽⁷⁾	\$ 9			\$ 8		
Net interest margin ⁽⁸⁾			2.70 %			4.20 %
Average interest-earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities			144.41 %			155.43 %

(1) Annualized where appropriate.

(2) Loans include loans and mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value.

(3) Securities include available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

(4) Includes FHLBNY demand account and FHLBNY stock dividends and FRBNY demand deposits.

(5) FRBNY demand deposits for prior period have been reclassified for consistency.

(6) Net interest rate spread represents the difference between the weighted average yield on interest-earning assets and the weighted average rate of interest-bearing liabilities.

(7) Net interest-earning assets represent total interest-earning assets less total interest-bearing liabilities.

(8) Net interest margin represents net interest income divided by average total interest-earning assets.

Table of Contents

Rate/Volume Analysis

The following table presents the effects of changing rates and volumes on the Company's net interest income for the periods indicated. The volume column shows the effects attributable to changes in volume (changes in volume multiplied by

prior rate). The rate column shows the effects attributable to changes in rate (changes in rate multiplied by prior volume). The total column represents the sum of the prior columns. For purposes of this table, changes attributable to both rate and volume, which cannot be segregated, have been allocated proportionately based on the changes due to rate and the changes due to volume.

For the Six Months Ended June 30,							
2023 vs. 2022							
	Increase (Decrease) Due to		Total Increase				
	Volume	Rate	(Decrease)				
	(In thousands)						
Interest-earning assets:							
Loans (1)	\$ 7,931	\$ 527	\$ 8,458				
Securities (2)	5,257	4,924	10,181				
Other	(4)	2,591	2,587				
Total interest-earning assets	<u>13,184</u>	<u>8,042</u>	<u>21,226</u>				
Interest-bearing liabilities:							
NOW/IOLA	(8)	(4)	(12)				
Money market	356	8,934	9,290				
Savings	(5)	1	(4)				
Certificates of deposit	(57)	2,829	2,772				
Total deposits	<u>286</u>	<u>11,760</u>	<u>12,046</u>				
Borrowings	5,091	5,388	10,479				
Total interest-bearing liabilities	<u>5,377</u>	<u>17,148</u>	<u>22,525</u>				
Change in net interest income	<u>\$ 7,807</u>	<u>\$ (9,106)</u>	<u>\$ (1,299)</u>				

(1) Loans include loans and mortgage loans held for sale, at fair value.

(2) Securities include available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

Management of Market Risk

General. The most significant form of market risk is interest rate risk because, as a financial institution, the majority of the Bank's assets and liabilities are sensitive to changes in interest rates. Therefore, a principal part of our operations is to manage interest rate risk and limit the exposure of its financial condition and results of operations to changes in market interest rates. The Bank's Asset/Liability Management Committee is responsible for evaluating the interest rate risk inherent in the Bank's assets and liabilities, for determining the level of risk that is appropriate, given the business strategy, operating environment, capital, liquidity and performance objectives, and for managing this risk consistent with policies and guidelines approved by the Board of Directors. The Bank currently utilizes a third-party modeling solution that is prepared

on a quarterly basis, to evaluate its sensitivity to changing interest rates, given the Bank's business strategy, operating environment, capital, liquidity and performance objectives, and for managing this risk consistent with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors.

The Bank does not engage in hedging activities, such as engaging in futures, options or swap transactions, or investing in high-risk mortgage derivatives, such as collateralized mortgage obligation residual interests, real estate mortgage investment conduit residual interests or stripped mortgage backed securities. Mortgage World did not engage in hedging activities to cover the risks of interest rate movements while it held mortgages for sale. The then low mortgage interest rates and their limited volatility had effectively mitigated such risks.

Net Interest Income Simulation Models. Management utilizes a respected, sophisticated third party designed asset liability modeling software that measures the Bank's earnings through simulation modeling. Earning assets, interest-bearing liabilities and off-balance sheet financial instruments are combined with forecasts of interest rates for the next 12 months and are combined with other factors in order to produce various earnings simulations over that same 12-month period. To limit interest rate risk, the Bank has policy guidelines for earnings risk which seek to limit the variance of net interest income in both gradual and instantaneous changes to interest

58 62

Table of Contents

rates. As of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, in the event of an instantaneous upward and downward change in rates from management's interest rate forecast over the next twelve months, assuming a static balance sheet, the following estimated changes are calculated:

Rate Shift ⁽¹⁾	Net Interest Income		Year 1 Change from Level	Net Interest Income		Year 1 Change from Level		
	Year 1 Forecast			Year 1 Forecast				
	(Dollars in thousands)			(Dollars in thousands)				
+400	\$	67,461	(0.21%)	\$	60,089	(13.02%)		
+300		67,404	(0.29%)		62,169	(10.01%)		
+200		67,380	(0.33%)		64,397	(6.78%)		
+100		67,429	(0.26%)		66,715	(3.43%)		
Level		67,602	— %		69,082	— %		
-100		68,230	0.93%		72,010	4.24%		

(1) Assumes an instantaneous uniform change in interest rates at all maturities.

Although an instantaneous and severe shift in interest rates was used in this analysis to provide an estimate of exposure under these scenarios, management believes that a gradual shift in interest rates would have a more modest impact. Further, the earnings simulation model does not take into account factors such as future balance sheet growth, changes in product mix, changes in yield curve relationships, and changing product spreads that could alter any potential adverse impact of changes in interest rates.

The behavior of the deposit portfolio in the baseline forecast and in alternate interest rate scenarios set out in the table above is a key assumption in the projected estimates of net interest income. The projected impact on net interest income in the table above assumes no change in deposit portfolio size or mix from the baseline forecast in alternative rate environments. In higher rate scenarios, any customer activity resulting in the replacement of low-cost or noninterest-bearing deposits with higher-yielding deposits or market-based funding would reduce the benefit in those scenarios.

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the earnings simulation model indicated that the Bank was in compliance with the Board of Directors approved Interest Rate Risk Policy.

Economic Value of Equity Model. While earnings simulation modeling attempts to determine the impact of a changing rate environment to net interest income, the Economic Value of Equity Model ("EVE") measures estimated changes to the economic values of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items as a result of interest rate changes. Economic values are determined by discounting expected cash flows from assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items, which establishes a base case EVE. Rates are then shocked as prescribed by the Interest Rate Risk Policy to measure the sensitivity in EVE values for each of those shocked rate scenarios versus the base case. The Interest Rate Risk Policy sets limits for those sensitivities. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the EVE modeling calculated the following estimated changes in EVE due to instantaneous upward and downward changes in rates:

Chan ge in Intere st Rates (basis point s) ⁽¹⁾	EVE as a Percentage of Present Value of Assets (3)					EVE as a Percentage of Present Value of Assets (3)				
	Estimated Increase (Decrease) in EVE		Increa se (Decre ase)		Estimated Increase (Decrease) in EVE		Increa se (Decre ase)			
Estima ted	EVE	EVE	(Decre ase)	Estim ated	EVE	EVE	(Decre ase)			
	Perce nt	Ratio	(basis points)		Amoun t	Perce nt	Ratio	(basis points)		
	EVE ⁽²⁾	Amount	(⁽⁴⁾)	EVE ⁽²⁾	t	(⁽⁴⁾)				
			(Dollars in thousands)					(Dollars in thousands)		

	40		1		37		1		
	9,		7.		2,	(11		5.	
	41	(63,	(13	8	(1,3	33	0,7	(22	5 (2,2
+400	\$ 0	\$ 600)	.45 %)	7 %	45)	\$ 4	\$ 97)	.93 %)	8 % 93)
	42		1		39		1		
	5,		8.		6,	(87		6.	
	59	(47,	(10	2	(1,0	02	,11	(18	2 (1,8
+300	3	417)	.02 %)	0 %	02)	0	1)	.03 %)	3 % 03)
	44		1		42		1		
	1,		8.		5,	(57		7.	
	44	(31,	(6.	5	(66	42	,70	(11	0 (1,1
+200	4	566)	67 %)	0 %	7)	6	5)	.94 %)	4 % 94)
	45		1		45		1		
	8,		8.		5,	(27		7.	
	44	(14,	(3.	8	(30	97	,15	(5.	8 (56
+100	5	565)	08 %)	2 %	8)	9	2)	62 %)	5 % 2)
	47		1		48		1		
	3,		9.		3,		8.		
	01		0		13		5		
Level	0	—	— %	3 %	—	1	—	— %	1 % —
	50		1		50		1		
	2,		9.		9,	26,		9.	
	67	29,	6.2	6		73	59	5.5	1
-100	5	665	7 %	9 %	627	0	9	1 %	0 % 551

- (1) Assumes an instantaneous uniform change in interest rates at all maturities.
- (2) EVE is the discounted present value of expected cash flows from assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet contracts.
- (3) Present value of assets represents the discounted present value of incoming cash flows on interest-earning assets.
- (4) EVE Ratio represents EVE divided by the present value of assets.

Although an instantaneous and severe shift in interest rates was used in this analysis to provide an estimate of exposure under these scenarios, management believes that a gradual shift in interest rates would have a more modest impact. Since EVE measures the discounted present value of cash flows over the estimated lives of instruments, the change in EVE does not directly correlate to the degree that earnings would be impacted over a shorter time horizon (i.e., the current year). Further, EVE does not take into account factors such as future balance sheet growth, changes in product mix, changes in yield curve relationships, and changing product spreads that could alter the adverse impact of changes in interest rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the EVE model indicated that the Bank was in compliance with the Board of Directors' approved Interest Rate Risk Policy.

Most Likely Earnings Simulation Models. Management also analyzes a most-likely earnings simulation scenario that projects the expected change in rates based on a forward yield curve adopted by management using expected balance sheet volumes forecasted by management. Separate growth assumptions are developed for loans, investments, deposits, etc. Other interest rate scenarios analyzed by management may include delayed rate shocks, yield curve steepening or flattening, or other variations in rate movements to further analyze or stress the balance sheet under various interest rate scenarios. Each scenario is evaluated by management and weighted to determine the most likely result. These processes assist management to better anticipate financial results and, as a result, management may determine the need to review other operating strategies and tactics which might enhance results or better position the balance sheet to reduce interest rate risk going forward.

Each of the above analyses may not, on its own, be an accurate indicator of how net interest income will be affected by changes in interest rates. Income associated with interest-earning assets and costs associated with interest-bearing liabilities may not be affected uniformly by changes in interest rates. In addition, the magnitude and duration of changes in interest rates may have a significant impact on net interest income. For example, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar maturities or periods of repricing, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Interest rates on certain types of assets and liabilities fluctuate in advance of changes in general market rates, while interest rates on other types may lag behind changes in general market rates. In addition, certain assets, such as adjustable rate mortgage loans, have features (generally referred to as interest rate caps and floors) which limit changes in interest rates. Prepayment and early withdrawal levels also could deviate significantly from those assumed in calculating the maturity of certain instruments. The ability of many borrowers to service their debts also may decrease during periods of rising interest rates. The Asset/Liability Committee reviews each of the above interest rate sensitivity analyses along with several different interest rate scenarios as part of its responsibility to provide a satisfactory, consistent level of profitability within the framework of established liquidity, loan, investment, borrowing and capital policies.

Management's model governance, model implementation and model validation processes and controls are subject to review in the Bank's regulatory examinations to ensure they are in compliance with the most recent regulatory guidelines and industry and regulatory practices. Management utilizes a respected, sophisticated third party designed asset liability modeling software to help ensure implementation of management's assumptions into the model are processed as intended in a robust manner. That said, there are numerous assumptions regarding financial instrument behaviors that are integrated into the model. The assumptions are formulated by combining observations gleaned from the Bank's historical studies of financial instruments and the best estimations of how, if at all, these instruments may behave in the future given changes in economic conditions, technology, etc. These assumptions may prove to be inaccurate. Additionally, given the large number of assumptions built into Bank's asset liability modeling software, it is difficult, at best, to compare its results to other banks.

The Asset/Liability Management Committee may determine that the Company should over time become more or less asset or liability sensitive depending on the underlying balance sheet circumstances and its conclusions regarding interest rate fluctuations in future periods. The historically low benchmark federal funds interest rate of the last several years implemented in response to the turmoil resulting from COVID-19 pandemic has ended. The Federal Reserve Board increased the benchmark federal funds interest rate by 25 basis points to **5.00%** **5.25%** - **5.25%** **5.50%** at its **May 4, 2023** **July 26, 2023** meeting. The Federal Reserve Board has signaled that there will likely be additional federal funds interest rate increases. The recent increase and the anticipated increases are in response to inflation rising at a rate not seen in over 40 years. Because of this rising rate environment, the speed with which it is anticipated to be implemented, the significant competitive pressures in our markets and the potential negative impact of these factors on our deposit and loan pricing, our net interest margin may be negatively impacted. Our net interest income may also be negatively impacted if the demand for loans decreases due to the rate increases, alone or in tandem with the concurrent inflationary pressures. We may be negatively impacted if we are unable to appropriately time adjustments to our funding costs and the rates we earn on our loans. **The Bank believes it is well positioned to withstand this rising interest rate environment in the near term as it is asset sensitive.**

GAP Analysis. In addition, management analyzes interest rate sensitivity by monitoring the Bank's interest rate sensitivity "gap." The interest rate sensitivity gap is the difference between the amount of interest-earning assets maturing or repricing within a specific time period and the amount of interest bearing-liabilities maturing or repricing within that same time period. A gap is considered positive when the amount of interest rate sensitive assets maturing or repricing during a period exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities maturing or repricing during the same period, and a gap is considered negative when the amount of interest rate sensitive liabilities maturing or repricing during a period exceeds the amount of interest rate sensitive assets maturing or repricing during the same period.

The following table sets forth the Company's interest-earning assets and its interest-bearing liabilities at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, which are anticipated to reprice or mature in each of the future time periods shown based upon certain assumptions. The amounts of assets and liabilities shown which reprice or mature during a particular period were determined in accordance with the earlier of term to repricing or the contractual maturity of the asset or liability. The table sets forth an approximation of the projected repricing of assets and liabilities

60

Table of Contents

at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, on the basis of contractual maturities, anticipated prepayments and scheduled rate adjustments. The loan amounts in

64

Table of Contents

the table reflect principal balances expected to be redeployed and/or repriced as a result of contractual amortization and as a result of contractual rate adjustments on adjustable-rate loans.

March 31, 2023											June 30, 2023																		
Time to Repricing											Time to Repricing																		
Non						Non						Non						Non											
Total						Earnings						Total						Total											
Earnings						Earnings						Earnings						Earnings											
Assets & Liabilities						Assets & Liabilities						Assets & Liabilities						Assets & Liabilities											
Assets						Assets						Assets						Assets											
Zero						Zero						Zero						Zero											
to 90						Days						Days						Days											
Days						Years						Years						Years											
—						—						—						—											
(Dollars in thousands)											(Dollars in thousands)																		
Assets:											Assets:																		
Interest in restricted bear											Interest in restricted bear																		
bearing											bearing																		
depreciation											depreciation																		
ositive											ositive																		
sin											sin																		
ban											ban																		
ks											ks																		
\$ 7											\$ 7																		
6											6																		
1											1																		
9											9																		
Securiti											Securiti																		
es											es																		
13											13																		
29											29																		
78											78																		
3,											3,																		
58											58																		
14											14																		
10											10																		
4											4																		
2											2																		
7											7																		
9											9																		
0)											0)																		
9											9																		
86											86																		
16											16																		
66											66																		
9											9																		
4											4																		
4											4																		
8											8																		
6)											6)																		

Lia bili ties:																			
																		1	
Non - mat urity dep osit s																		,	0
																		4	
																		8	
																		,	
																		3	
Cert ifica tes of dep osit																		3	
																		9	
																		3	
																		,	
																		6	
																		6	
																		8	
																		2	
Borr owi ngs																		,	
																		1	
																		1	
																		0	
																		0	
Oth er liabili ties																		5	
																		7	
																		,	
																		57	
																		3	
																		6	
																		62	
																		2	

Gap /ass ets ratio	22	17	86	10	12	28	13	33	20	88	10	12	29	13
	6.	4.	.5	5.	5.	7.	6.	1.	0.	.2	0.	5.	4.	5.
	47 %	89 %	9 %	06 %	75 %	97 %	94 %	40 %	82 %	5 %	63 %	56 %	97 %	94 %

(1) Includes available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

The following table sets forth the Company's interest-earning assets and its interest-bearing liabilities at December 31, 2022, which are anticipated to reprice or mature in each of the future time periods shown based upon certain assumptions. The amounts of assets and liabilities shown which reprice or mature during a particular period were determined in accordance with the earlier of term to repricing or the contractual maturity of the asset or liability. The table sets forth an approximation of the projected repricing of assets and liabilities at December 31, 2022, on the basis of contractual maturities, anticipated prepayments and scheduled rate adjustments. The loan amounts in the table reflect principal balances expected to be redeployed and/or repriced as a result of contractual amortization and as a result of contractual rate adjustments on adjustable-rate loans.

December 31, 2022															
Time to Repricing															
Non															
Earning															
Assets &															
Earning															
Assets &															
Non															
Total															
Assets &															
Assets &															
(Dollars in thousands)															
Assets:															
Interest-bearing deposits in banks	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ 20,286	\$ —	\$ 20,286	\$ 00	\$ 54,360			34,074.	
Securities (1)	21,817	56,680	87,373	185,290	442,280	224,760	667,040	(26,715)							640,325
Placement with banks	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,494	—	1,494							1,494
Net loans (includes LHFS)	146,397	239,265	372,573	560,220	20	111,402	22	(17,016)							1,495,106
FHLBNY stock	24,665	24,665	24,665	24,665	24,665	—	24,665	(4)							24,661
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	96,043						96,043
Total	\$ 214,659	\$ 342,390	\$ 506,391	\$ 791,955	\$ 45	\$ 336,162	\$ 07	\$ 86,382	\$ 9						
Liabilities:															

Non-maturity deposits	\$ 31,380	\$ 62,760	\$ 125,520	\$ 251,041	\$ 558,631	\$ 73,985	\$ 632,616	\$ 243,178	\$ 875,794
Certificates of deposit	59,736	103,461	196,339	245,796	376,618	—	376,618	—	376,618
Borrowings	159,600	177,375	184,375	234,375	467,375	50,000	517,375	—	517,375
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,502	49,502
					1,402,6		1,526,6		1,819,28
Total liabilities	250,716	343,596	506,234	731,212	24	123,985	09	292,680	9
Capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	492,700	492,700
					1,402,6		1,526,6		2,311,98
Total liabilities and capital	\$ 250,716	\$ 343,596	\$ 506,234	\$ 731,212	\$ 24	\$ 123,985	\$ 09	\$ 785,380	\$ 9
Asset/liability gap	\$ (36,057)	\$ (1,206)	\$ 157	\$ 60,743	\$ 486,821	\$ 212,177	\$ 698,998		
Gap/assets ratio	85.62 %	99.65 %	100.03 %	108.31 %	134.71 %	271.13 %	145.79 %		

(1) Includes available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities.

Certain shortcomings are inherent in the methodologies used in the above interest rate risk measurements. Modeling changes require making certain assumptions that may or may not reflect the manner in which actual yields and costs respond to changes in market interest rates. In this regard, the net interest income and EVE tables presented assume that the composition of the interest-sensitive assets and liabilities existing at the beginning of a period remains constant over the period being measured and assumes that a particular change in interest rates is reflected uniformly across the yield curve regardless of the duration or repricing of specific assets and liabilities. Accordingly, although the net interest income and EVE tables provide an indication of the interest rate risk exposure at a particular point in time, such measurements are not intended to and do not provide a precise forecast of the effect of changes in market interest rates on

61

Table of Contents

net interest income and EVE and will differ from actual results. Furthermore, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar

65

Table of Contents

maturities or periods to repricing, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Additionally, certain assets, such as adjustable-rate loans, have features that restrict changes in interest rates both on a short-term basis and over the life of the asset. In the event of changes in interest rates, prepayment and early withdrawal levels would likely deviate significantly from those assumed in calculating the gap table.

In the event of changes in interest rates, prepayment and early withdrawal levels would likely deviate significantly from those assumed in calculating the gap table.

Interest rate risk calculations also may not reflect the fair values of financial instruments. For example, decreases in market interest rates can increase the fair values of loans, deposits and borrowings.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity describes the ability to meet the financial obligations that arise in the ordinary course of business. Liquidity is primarily needed to meet the borrowing and deposit withdrawal requirements of the Company's customers and to fund current and future planned expenditures. The primary sources of funds are deposits, principal and interest payments on loans and available-for-sale securities and proceeds from the sale of loans. The Bank also has access to borrow from the FHLBNY and the FRBNY. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Bank had **\$648.4 million** **\$682.1 million** and \$517.4 million, respectively, of term and overnight outstanding advances from the FHLBNY and the FRBNY, and also had a guarantee from the FHLBNY through letters of credit of up to \$9.3 million as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and \$21.5 million as of December 31, 2022. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, there was eligible collateral of approximately **\$529.7 million** **\$843.1 million** and \$478.8 million, respectively, in mortgage loans available to secure advances from the FHLBNY. The Bank also has two unsecured lines of credit of \$90.0 million with two correspondent banks, of which there was none outstanding at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022. The Bank did not have any outstanding securities sold under repurchase agreements with brokers as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022.

Although maturities and scheduled amortization of loans and securities are predictable sources of funds, deposit flows and loan prepayments are greatly influenced by market interest rates, economic conditions, and competition. The most liquid assets are cash and interest-bearing deposits in banks. The levels of these assets are dependent on operating, financing, lending, and investing activities during any given period.

Net cash provided by operating activities was **\$6.1 million** **\$0.3 million** and **\$12.0 million** **\$26.5 million** for the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively. Net cash used in investing activities, which consists primarily of disbursements for loan originations, purchases of new securities, and purchase of equipment offset by principal collections on loans **proceeds from maturing securities and pay downs on mortgage-backed securities**, and proceeds from **the sale of real estate** **maturities, calls and principal repayments on securities** was **(\$91.3)** **160.0** million and **(\$44.8)** **286.6** million for the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively. Net cash provided by financing activities, consisting of activities in borrowing and deposit accounts, was **\$215.5 million** **\$349.1 million** and **(\$51.8)** **\$381.0 million** for the **three six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and 2022, respectively.

Based on the Company's current assessment of the economic impact of rising interest rates, the Russia-Ukraine conflict and current global and regional market conditions on its borrowers, management has determined that these may be a detriment to borrowers' ability to repay in the short-term and that the likelihood of long-term detrimental effects will depend significantly on the resolution of these factors and the resumption of normalized economic activities, a factor not yet determinable. The Bank's management also took steps to enhance the Company's liquidity position by increasing its on

balance sheet cash and cash equivalents position in order to meet unforeseen liquidity events and to fund upcoming funding needs.

At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, all regulatory capital requirements were met, resulting in the Company and the Bank being categorized as well capitalized at **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022. Management is not aware of any conditions or events that would change this categorization.

Material Cash Requirements

Commitments. As a financial services provider, the Company routinely is a party to various financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risks, such as commitments to extend credit and unused lines of credit. Although these contractual obligations represent the Company's future cash requirements, a significant portion of commitments to extend credit may expire without being drawn upon. Such commitments are subject to the same credit policies and approval process accorded to loans originated. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** and December 31, 2022, the Company had outstanding commitments to originate loans and extend credit of **\$378.8 million** **\$450.5 million** and \$281.3 million, respectively.

It is anticipated that the Company will have sufficient funds available to meet its current lending commitments. Certificates of deposit that are scheduled to mature in 2023 totaled **\$160.1 million** **\$134.6 million**. Management expects that a substantial portion of the maturing time deposits will be renewed. However, if a substantial portion of these deposits are not retained, the Company may utilize FHLBNY

62

Table of Contents

advances, unsecured credit lines with correspondent banks, or raise interest rates on deposits to attract new accounts, which may result in higher levels of interest expense.

The Company adopted a share repurchase program effective May 16, 2023 which expires on May 15, 2024. Under the repurchase program, the Company was authorized to repurchase up to 1,235,000 shares of the Company's stock or approximately 5% of the Company's then current issued and outstanding shares. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, the Company repurchased a total

66

Table of Contents

of 615,948 shares of the Company's common stock. As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, 617,924 and 1,976 shares, respectively, were held as treasury stock as a result of share buy-back during 2023 and restricted stock units vested during 2022, respectively

Contractual Obligations. In the ordinary course of its operations, the Company enters into certain contractual obligations. Such obligations include data processing services, operating leases for premises and equipment, agreements with respect to borrowed funds and deposit liabilities. There have been no material changes in the Company's material cash requirements under its contractual obligations as discussed in its most recent annual report on Form 10-K.

Other Material Cash Requirements. In addition to contractual obligations, the Company's material cash requirements also includes compensation and benefits expenses for its employees, which were **\$7.4 million** **\$14.9 million** for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**. The Company also has material cash requirements for occupancy and equipment expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization of **\$0.5 million** **\$0.9 million**, related to rental expenses, general maintenance and cleaning supplies, guard services, software licenses and other miscellaneous expenses, which were **\$3.1 million** **\$6.4 million** for the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

The information required by this item is included in Part I, Item 2 of this report under "Management of Market Risk".

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

An evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as of **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**. Based on that evaluation, the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

During the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, there were no changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal controls over financial reporting.

63 **67**

Table of Contents

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

The Company is not involved in any pending legal proceedings as a plaintiff or a defendant other than routine legal proceeding occurring in the ordinary course of business. At **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**, the Company was not involved in any legal proceedings the outcome of which management believes would be material to its financial condition or results of operations.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

In addition to the other information set forth in this Quarterly Report, you should carefully consider the risk factors and other cautionary statements described under the heading "Item 1A. Risk Factors" included in our 2022 Form 10-K and the risk factors and other cautionary statements contained in our other SEC filings, which could materially affect our businesses, financial condition or future results. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or future results. There have been no material changes in our Risk Factors from those disclosed in Item 1A of our 2022 Form 10-K or our other SEC filings.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

None The following table set forth information regarding the shares of common stock repurchased by the Company during the three months ended June 30, 2023:

Period	Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities				Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans	Maximum Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	or Programs	Under the Plans or Programs		
April 1, 2023 - April 30, 2023	—	\$ —	—	—	—	1,235,000
May 1, 2023 - May 31, 2023	163,935	\$ 7.66	163,935	163,935	163,935	1,071,065
June 1, 2023 - June 30, 2023	452,013	\$ 8.73	615,948	615,948	615,948	619,052
Total	615,948	\$ 8.44				

The Company repurchased 615,948 shares of its common stock at an aggregate cost of \$5.2 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023.

The Company adopted a share repurchase program effective May 16, 2023 which expires on May 15, 2024. Under the repurchase program, the Company was authorized to repurchase up to 1,235,000 shares of the Company's stock or approximately 5% of the Company's then current issued and outstanding shares.

As of June 30, 2023, the Company had repurchased a total of 615,948 shares under the repurchase programs at a weighted average price of \$8.44 per share, which were included in the 617,924 shares reported as treasury stock. Also included in the 617,924 shares held as treasury stock are 1,976 shares related to restricted stock units vested during 2022.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None

Item 5. Other Information.

None

64 68

Table of Contents

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Form S-1 (File No. 333-258394) filed with the Commission on August 3, 2021).
3.2	Bylaws of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Form S-1 (File No. 333-258394) filed with the Commission on August 3, 2021).
3.3	Articles Supplementary to the Charter of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-41255) filed with the Commission on June 9, 2022).
10.1**	Ponce Financial Group, Inc. 2023 Long Term Incentive Plan (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-41255) filed with the Commission on June 16, 2023).
10.2**	Employment Agreement of Frank Perez dated April 26, 2023 (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-41255) filed with the Commission on May 2, 2023).
31.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

31.2*	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.1*	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.2*	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

*** Filed herewith.**

**** Management compensatory arrangement.**

65 69

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Ponce Financial Group, Inc.



(Registrant)

Date: May 15, 2023 August 4, 2023

By: /s/ Carlos P. Naudon

Carlos P. Naudon

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: May 15, 2023 August 4, 2023

By: /s/ Sergio J. Vaccaro

Sergio J. Vaccaro

**Executive Vice President and Chief
Financial Officer**

66 70

Exhibit 31.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Carlos P. Naudon, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ponce Financial Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the small business issuer as of, and for periods presented in this report;
4. The small business issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the small business issuer and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the small business issuer, including consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting

the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the small business issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the small business issuer's most recent fiscal quarter (the small business issuer's fourth fiscal quarter in case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The small business issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the small business issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the small business issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the small business issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **May 15, 2023** August 4, 2023

By: /s/ Carlos P. Naudon

Carlos P. Naudon

President

Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Sergio J. Vaccaro, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ponce Financial Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the small business issuer as of, and for periods presented in this report;
4. The small business issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the small business issuer and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the small business issuer, including consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting for the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the small business issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the small business issuer's most recent fiscal quarter (the small business issuer's fourth fiscal quarter in case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The small business issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the small business issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the small business issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the small business issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the small business issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **May 15, 2023** **August 4, 2023**

By: /s/ Sergio J. Vaccaro

Sergio J. Vaccaro
Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **May 15, 2023** **August 4, 2023**

By: /s/ Carlos P. Naudon

Carlos P. Naudon

President

Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Ponce Financial Group, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023** as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **May 15, 2023** **August 4, 2023**

By: /s/ Sergio J. Vaccaro

Sergio J. Vaccaro

Executive Vice President

Chief Financial Officer

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2023, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.